Finally, engineering software that clears the way to problem solving without programming.

```c
void service(id)
int eid;
{ int stat, byte;
/*serial poll
byte=hpib_spoll(eid);
if ((byte<0) || (!byte)
    printf("SRQ Prob\n    return; })
stat=my_read(eid, DVM_
if (stat>0) {
    buffy[stat] = '\0';
    printf("Data from instrument\nelse printf("I/O read error\n); return; }
main() {
int busid, stat, MTA, MLA;
char command[MAXCHARS];
busid=open("/dev/hpib7", O_RDWR); /* open raw HP-IB
MTA=hpib_bus_status(busid, CURRENT_BUS_ADDRESS) + 64;
MLA=hpib_bus_status(busid, CURRENT_BUS_ADDRESS) + 32;
stat = BUTTON_BIT;
sprintf(command, "KM%02o", stat); /* 2 octal digits */
```

With HP VEE, you simply link the icons.

Computers are great for problem solving, if only programming didn’t get in the way and slow you down. And now, it doesn’t have to. Because the HP visual engineering environment (HP VEE) lets you solve problems without programming.

With HP VEE, you explore solutions visually by arranging and linking icons on the CRT. Each icon represents and executes a specific function for data collection, analysis—from simple mathematics to complex algorithms—and presentation. You don’t have to write a single line of code.

There are two HP VEE software packages for prototyping, experimentation, and problem modeling. HP VEE-Engine, at $995*, is a general-purpose tool for analysis and presentation of existing data. HP VEE-Test includes HP VEE-Engine and adds extensive I/O capability, including soft panels and device I/O objects for $5,000*.

So, if programming is keeping you from finding solutions, call 1-800-752-0900. Ask for Ext. 2380, and find out how HP VEE clears the way.

* U.S. list prices.

There is a better way.
ALL ABOARD!
The Engine with Everything You Need
To Get There On Time

- STD 32 and STD-80 compatible
- 16 MHz V53 (80286) processor
- 1 Mbyte RAM (Static),
- 1 Mbyte ROM
- Numeric data processor socket
- Flash EPROM Support
- Three serial ports
  (RS-232/485)
- One interrupt controller (8259)
- Three 16-bit counter/timers (8254)
- STD 32
- Multiple Bus-master Operation
- Three DMA channels (8237)
- 8-bit or 16-bit SBX with
  DMA
- Real-time clock
- 48 parallel I/O lines (Opto 22-compatible)
- AC/DC power fail detection
- DOS, VRTX, STD ROM and STD LADDER software support
- Watchdog timer
- 20-year MTBF (175K hours)
- -40° to +85° C Option
- Dynamic 8- and 16-bit bus sizing
- Low power CMOS with sleep mode
- Two-year warranty, and more.

Call For Free
On-site
Demonstration
Or Technical Data
805-541-0488
FAX: 805-541-5088

STD32

Circle No. 1
We've given you the best of both worlds...

All You Have To Do Is Choose!

In the 1980s, National Instruments pioneered two paths to the future of instrumentation. labWindows, an automatic code generation and program development system for the C and BASIC programmer. And LabVIEW, the first graphical programming system to offer ease of use without sacrificing programming flexibility and performance.

labWindows and LabVIEW address all of your instrumentation needs. You can control GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instruments, and plug-in data acquisition boards. You can integrate data analysis. And, you can build your own graphical user interfaces.

Today, labWindows and LabVIEW are leading the revolution in instrumentation software. Through innovative programming methodologies and powerful development tools, LabWindows and LabVIEW are paving two paths to the future—in which The Software is the Instrument. All you have to do is choose!

Call for your free demo disks (512) 794-0100 or (800) 258-7013 (U.S. and Canada).
Nobody fills these slots better than we do.

For years, Wavetek has set the standard in Arbitrary and Function Generators. Now, we've put our latest models on boards, and their front panels on a disk. Other than that, nothing has changed.

The Model 1370 12 MHz Function Generator combines your most-needed features with a very low price. It delivers 10Vp-p into 50Ω, with continuous, triggered, gated and burst modes.

Our VXI Arbitrary Generator, Model 1375, has a 32K memory (expandable to 128K), 12 bit vertical resolution and can sample at up to 20 MHz. It also has a 64K Shared Memory that lets you download waveforms 40 times faster than the conventional binary method. Yet it only requires a single C-size slot.

Both instruments use SCPI-compatible command language for easy integration into automated test systems. Run WaveTest program development software on the system controller and you'll have complete "soft panel" displays for the Models 1370 and 1375, along with many other VXI and GPIB instruments. A new Wavetek ARB software package rounds out your waveform creation system.

So if you have openings for a really good function generator, arbitrary generator or test development software, call Wavetek at 1-800-223-9885.
What do p-channel load switches give battery powered systems?

**LIFE EVERLASTING**

Life everlasting. Well, not quite. But it may seem that way to users of your battery-powered system.

Double battery life during normal operation! And increase it by 1000% (ten times) in standby mode!

How? With Siliconix' Si9405 load switches. Devices that let you shut down unneeded sections of your system. Now you can turn off the display, disk drive, internal FAX/modem, coprocessor, extra memory, transmitter and other analog functions when they are not in use. Then activate them instantly from your standby mode.

Added value.

This improved power management empowers your system with (almost) life everlasting. It's a compelling competitive advantage that will significantly increase your product’s market share and profit margin.

**LITTLE FOOT™ packaging.**

The 5-V logic compatible p-channel Si9405 has an incredibly low 120-mΩ on-resistance that allows simple switching of high currents. And it comes in a space-saving LITTLE FOOT SOIC 8-pin package — assuring your portables will be truly portable, your laptops lap-size, and your notebooks notable. Other small footprint solutions are listed below.

**Siliconix P-Channel & N-Channel Load Switches**

- **Si9400DY**: Single P-channel, 250 mΩ
- **Si9405DY**: Single P-channel, 120 mΩ
- **Si9953DY**: Dual P-channel, 2 x 250 mΩ

*These SO-8 IC devices can be driven directly by 5V logic.*

- **Si9956DY**: Dual N-channel, 2 x 100 mΩ
*This SO-8 IC device is ideal for higher current loads.*

- **SMP60N03-10L**: Single N-channel TO-220, 10 mΩ

*A great solution for switching between batteries.*

Get more compact and power-saving designs! Call our toll-free hot line now. **1-800-554-5565, Ext. 960.** Ask for our “Power Management” Design Kit. And remember, at Siliconix we’re committed to achieving a seamless interface between the power and digital worlds.

Siliconix

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95056

© Copyright 1991 Siliconix, LITTLE FOOT is a trademark of Siliconix
SPECIAL REPORT

FPGA design methods

Digital-design engineers are beginning to employ a diverse and rapidly evolving class of large programmable devices, called field-programmable gate arrays. As varied as the architectures of these devices are, engineers' design methods are even more diverse. However, the design method you choose can profoundly affect which devices you can use.

—Charles H Small, Senior Editor

DESIGN FEATURES

Know your options and requirements when designing filters

You can configure lowpass, highpass, bandpass, and notch filters in several ways. Knowing the performance characteristics of different filter configurations will help you specify the best filter for your application. —William Chambers, Acquisition & Control Electronics

Determine PLD metastability to derive ample MTBFs

As system speeds increase and more systems use asynchronous input sources, metastability becomes increasingly important. Because you can't eliminate metastability, you have to determine an appropriate MTBF for metastability-induced failures and use design techniques that limit the extent of these failures.

—Sean Dingman, Cypress Semiconductor

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Vote for Innovations and Innovator

Your votes will determine the winners in EDN's Innovations and Innovator of the Year competition. Use the bound-in ballot to make your choices.

Continued on page 7
Fluke puts timer/counters on the fast track.

Discover the new breed of timer/counter: the PM 6680.

Until now timer/counters have plodded along as workhorses of test and measurement. Now Fluke is the first out of the gate with a whole new breed of timer/counter: the Philips PM 6680. A powerfully fast, powerfully versatile instrument with capabilities usually associated with analyzers costing up to five times more. Yet the PM 6680 runs under $2100 — less than half the cost of comparable timer/counters. And for that low price you get more than twice the capabilities.

Compare the stats:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PM 6680</th>
<th>HP 53348</th>
<th>HP 5335</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Range, A</td>
<td>225 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Range, C (optional)</td>
<td>2.7 GHz</td>
<td>1.3 GHz</td>
<td>1.3 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Shot Res.</td>
<td>500 ps</td>
<td>2 ns</td>
<td>2 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Reading Rate</td>
<td>2000/s</td>
<td>150/s</td>
<td>125/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Price</td>
<td>$2,075*</td>
<td>$2,305</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* GPIB interface optional ($550)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Besides setting a faster pace, the PM 6680 adds new time and frequency analysis tools. Built-in mathematics and statistics functions give you stand-alone processing power that makes it easy to obtain measurements such as drift and rate of drift.

Put those features together with 2000 readings per second and you have a powerful tool for analyzing timing jitter without a controller. The PM 6680 can also characterize VCOs or frequency agile sources quickly and easily.

And a host of new measuring capabilities give you the versatility to address your toughest measurement problems.

Rise time, duty factor, phase, and volt min/max measurements are all standard. Our unmatched arming flexibility enables you to measure rise time or pulse width on selected pulses within a stream. And the PM 6680 boasts six totalizing modes — including up/down counting and counting over a preset time.

Plus the PM 6680 is the first GPIB timer/counter to use the SCPI standard so you’re assured of easy upgradability and modification down the line.

Without a doubt the PM 6680's thoroughbred speed and power will put you in the winner's circle for a workhorse price. It’s backed by Fluke’s strong track record as a leader in electronic instrumentation and test solutions, plus complete technical support and fast service.

To get significantly more performance from a timer/counter for significantly less cost, discover the PM 6680:

the new breed of timer/counter from Fluke. Call 1-800 44-FLUKE ext. 701 for more information and a free demo.

Thoroughbred performance at a workhorse price.
Combined logic analyzers and DSOs: Combined instruments find logic problems

When logic errors in your circuit turn out to be signal integrity problems, you need to team up a logic analyzer with an oscilloscope. A single instrument that combines the two is often more efficient than separate units.—Doug Conner, Regional Editor

Slot-0 controllers meet VXI-system needs

At the core of every VXI system lies its controller. Choosing a controller, then, would seem to be the first step in setting up your system, but it isn’t.—Richard A Quinnell, Regional Editor

PRODUCT UPDATES
Family of SCSI-2 ICs
VMbus card for DSP applications

NEW PRODUCTS
Integrated Circuits
Components & Powers Supplies
Test & Measurement Instruments
CAE & Software Development Tools
Computers & Peripherals

DEPARTMENTS
News Breaks
Signals & Noise
Editorial
Design Ideas
Career Opportunities
EDN’s International Advertisers Index
SUNNYVALE — The computer industry takes a giant leap forward in performance with the help of the new Flash memory family from Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

Flash memory is a high-density, reprogrammable, non-volatile technology that has a bright future in computation, laser printers, network and telecommunications hardware. Many military systems use Flash technology in radar and navigational applications.

Flash memory also has the potential to eliminate mechanical hard disks and the need for cumbersome batteries. These are two of the biggest and heaviest obstacles in laptop and notebook computer applications.

Today, Flash memory is the most cost effective replacement technology for UV EPROMs and EEPROMs in applications that require in-system programming. Flash memories can literally be reprogrammed in a flash — hence the name.

Standard, But With A Little More Flash
AMD’s Flash memory family effectively niches in silicon the de-facto standard for this burgeoning technology that is compatible with Intel’s initial Flash architecture.

Because AMD’s Flash memories are pin-for-pin compatible with the new standard architecture, AMD is positioned as an alternate source for design engineers and purchasing agents alike.

"Alternate source may be an adequate term," said Jerry Sanders, chairman and CEO of Advanced Micro Devices. "Given our speed and feature set, our customers think of us as a superior resource."

Indeed, AMD’s Flash memory family offers designers significant performance advantages (see chart), with speeds almost twice as fast as the nearest competitor.
Stop the presses!
Advanced Micro Devices makes big news again—this time with an enhanced family of Flash memory devices.
That’s good news for veteran and new Flash users alike.
Because our Flash devices are pin-for-pin compatible with Intel’s existing Flash memory architecture, they establish the de facto industry standard.
Our standards, however, are a bit higher. And so are yours.
That’s why our Flash Memory family offers densities, speeds and packaging options that improve performance and save board space. For instance, our advanced 2 Mbit PLCC part with a scant 90 nanosecond delay.
You can also choose from Flash devices in 256K, 512K and 1 Mbit densities. As well as packaging options that fit your design best, including CDIP, PDIP, LCC, TSOP and PLCC.
And you’ll find implementation faster and easier than ever, because we’ve included automatic programming algorithms on all our 2 Mbit devices, and soon on our 1 Mbit parts, too. So you’ll spend less time writing code, and take less time getting products to market.
To keep up to date with all the latest and greatest in Flash memory, call AMD today at 1-800-222-9323. And start making some headlines of your own.
How Orbit's Fores
Out of IC Deve
Foresight Takes the Bite Out of Development Costs.

Foresight Makes Silicon Affordable.
Lower your ASIC development costs with Foresight, the multi-project wafer service with guaranteed quick turnaround.

Foresight is Available:
- In 36 different CMOS Processes
- With feature sizes down to 1.2 microns
- CCD Processes

Take the Bite Out of Mixed Signal IC Design.
Partition your analog/digital ASICs—and separately design and verify critical segments through fabrication—with Tiny Chips. You'll dramatically reduce NRE costs and move confidently and quickly from prototypes into production.

Ready. Set. Fab.
Foresight runs start every two weeks, so you can meet even the tightest deadlines—whatever your design rules.

Foresight Run Schedule: 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apr 10</th>
<th>May 8, 22</th>
<th>Jun 5, 19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jul 3, 17, 31</td>
<td>Aug 14, 28</td>
<td>Sep 11, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 9, 23</td>
<td>Nov 6, 20</td>
<td>Dec 4, 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Save Time and Money.
Call Orbit Semiconductor for the information you need to get started.
Contact Technical Marketing, Orbit Semiconductor, 1230 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Or call (408) 744-1800 or (800) 331-4617. In CA (800) 647-0222. Fax (408) 747-1263.

A subsidiary of Orbit Instrument Corporation.
CIRCLE NO. 7

What others promise, we guarantee.
ANY WAY YOU SLICE IT,
GENERATION COVERS EVERY

The squeeze is on. Today the PC market is rapidly concentrating into three segments: Notebooks, Desktops and Workstations. And once again, Conner has anticipated these changes.

Which is why we're introducing our newest wave of high-performance 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch drives to meet the needs of each of these evolving market segments.

For the notebook market, take our newest Pancho drive.

With 85 Mbytes, it offers the highest capacity available in a light weight, patented 2.5-inch form factor. Low power consumption, rugged packaging and a compact form factor make it the ultimate choice for 386SX and 486SX-based notebook computers.

Then there's our new Jaguar Series for the desktop market—3.5-inch drives offering 85 and 170 Mbytes. A 17 msec. average seek time and a light weight, patented 1-inch
CONNER’S NEWEST SEGMENT OF THE MARKET.

high form factor make them ideal for a full range of desktop computers.

For workstations, we’re introducing two new 3.5-inch drives—the 210 Mbyte Cougar and 540 Mbyte Summit. Cougar is the highest performance low-profile drive on the market today. While Summit delivers the greatest capacity and performance of any 3.5-inch drive. Both provide a fast average seek time of 12 msec., a 2.5 Mbyte per second sustained transfer rate and a SCSI-2 interface.

It's all a part of our innovative sell-design-build business philosophy. To identify our customer's needs sooner. Then fill them faster with the most advanced products. In fact, we’re the technological leader with nine patents issued and 27 pending. Which is why more and more PC users are asking for systems with Conner drives.

So if the changing market segments are putting the squeeze on your systems, call us today. We'll guarantee you the most refreshing results.

Delivering A Generation Ahead

— London: (44) 071-409-0090 • Munich: (49) 89-800-806 • Paris (33) 1-47-47-61-28 • Aosta (39) 125-800-060 • U.S. — Boston: (617) 449-9536 • Dallas (214) 480-2913 • Irvine: (714) 737-3662 • Minneapolis (612) 449-5386 • San Jose: (408) 456-4100.

EDN August 5, 1991 CIRCLE NO. 8
Now you can really stick it to 'em. And you can be sure they'll get the point. Because our two new MAX parts will make your next design unbeatable. And get it to market faster.

Introducing Altera's 100-pin EPM5130 and 7500-gate EPM5192. Both packed with I/O and logic unheard of in a CMOS EPLD.

In fact, they're your best programmable alternative to gate arrays yet. Because MAX delivers high logic density and superior 50 MHz in-system speed. All thanks to our innovative MAX architecture.

Even design is faster. That's because our new MAX+PLUS II software takes full advantage of the enhanced memory management and multi-tasking capabilities of Windows™ 3.0.

MAX+PLUS II can also automatically partition large logic designs into a set of EPLDs. In minutes. So you can deliver your finished design while
S EPLD WITH 100 PINS
UR COMPETITION.

your competition's stuck manually partitioning his schematics.

You can even choose from a wide variety of erasable windowed and OTP packages. Including pin grid array, quad flat pack and PLCC package options. Which makes them perfect for full production or gate array prototyping.

Of course, the EPM5130 and EPM5192 are just two members of the modular MAX family. Devices range from 20 to 100 pins, 16 to 192 macrocells. In fact, there's an EPLD for every logic design task. Because we make the industry's broadest line of CMOS PLDs.

So if you're looking for devices with high density, high I/O and high speed, talk to the people who invented the EPLD. Call Altera today at (408) 984-2800.

We'll help you keep your competition pinned down.

ALTERA

2610 Orchard Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95134-2020/(408) 984-2800/Fax: (408) 248-6924

MAX and MAX PLUS are registered trademarks of Altera Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991, Altera Corporation.
Universal Intelligence.

Siemens is a worldwide supplier of systems solutions for the workstation and embedded control markets. Siemens is continuing to demonstrate the innovation which has made us the universal choice in advanced IC technology.

Siemens offers industry-standard MIPS 32-bit RISC microprocessors, which are ideal for workstations, file servers and multiprocessor systems, as well as high-performance embedded applications. Of the five certified CMOS MIPS semiconductor suppliers, we’re the sole European source, to offer you solutions worldwide.

We’re also the only European DRAM manufacturer, providing high-quality 1-Mb and 4-Mb DRAMs. In fact, we’re one of the world’s leading suppliers, with DRAMs available worldwide, in volumes which have doubled since 1989. And we are continuing to advance this technology with our 16-Mb and 64-Mb DRAM programs.

Siemens CMOS ASIC technology features both Sea-of-Gates and standard-cell product families. Our 1.5, 1.0 and sub-micron technologies are compatible with Toshiba even at the GDS2 database level, for true alternate sourcing worldwide. And they come with European content and U.S. design support, as well as the best service in the industry.

Plus, we offer the most comprehensive communication IC family in the world, to support the networking requirements of high-performance workstations.

If you’re manufacturing or marketing worldwide, find out what makes our embedded control and workstation systems solutions the universal favorites.

For details, call (800) 456-9229, or write: Siemens Components, Inc. 2191 Laurelwood Road Santa Clara, CA 95054-1514 Ask for literature package M20A 001.

DC/DC CONVERTERS DELIVER 3W ON FOUR BIPOLAR OUTPUTS

The HPR2xxx series of dc/dc converters provides as many as four isolated, bipolar outputs delivering 750 mW per channel (3W of total delivered power). The units in the series provide 750V isolation between channels. Various members of the family accept 5, 12, 15, and 24V and produce outputs of ±5.2, ±12, or ±15V. Both the inputs and the outputs of the device are filtered. The converters are packaged as single inline modules measuring 0.35×2.22×0.41 in. and cost $16.89 (1000). Burr-Brown Corp, Tucson, AZ, (602) 746-1111, FAX (602) 889-1510.—Steven H Leibson

PC PLUG-IN CARD PREFERS BASIC PROGRAMMING

The DPA1 from Signalysys Ltd is a DSP tool set comprising an IBM PC or compatible plug-in card and support software. The tool set offers a straightforward route to data acquisition and DSP, in real-time or off-line, by running programs in QuickBasic 4.5. The plug-in card provides two channels of differential input with a voltage range of ±1.75V and input impedance of 100 kΩ. Each channel uses an independent sigma-delta ADC, which you can program to sample as high as 400 kHz at 12 bits or 100 kHz at 16 bits. Sample skew between channels is <15 nsec. The card uses a 20-MHz T400 transputer (30-MHz T800 version is optional). The software tools include a Basic compiler from Fifth Axiom Ltd. Also in the software package are sample Basic programs for continuous, transient, and averaging signal analysis, which output a graphical display. To overcome speed limits of the PC bus in real-time applications, the card accommodates 1M byte (expandable to 4M bytes) of RAM for sample storage. A library of DSP routines includes digital filters and FFTs and a self-test program. The tool set (1M byte) costs £1750. Signalysys Ltd, Buckland, Aylesbury HP22 5HU, UK, (296) 631306, FAX (296) 631815.

—Brian Kerridge

DUAL COMPARATOR HAS SUB-NSEC PROPAGATION DELAY

The SPT9689 dual voltage comparator has a propagation delay of 850 psec max (650 psec typ) with the application of a 20-mV input-signal overdrive. The propagation delay varies less than 100 psec with input overdrives ranging from 5 to 50 mV. The device has a 3-dB bandwidth of 900 MHz and an open-loop gain of 66 dB. It requires 5V and -5.2V for operation and consumes less than 385 mW. Each of the comparators in the package has a separate ground pin to minimize crosstalk. The comparators’ 30-mA outputs can drive 50Ω loads. The $11.70 (1000) device comes in a 20-contact leadless chip carrier, or a 16-lead ceramic DIP. Signal Processing Technologies, Colorado Springs, CO, (719) 540-3900, FAX (719) 540-3970.

—Steven H Leibson

WINDOWS 3.0 GAINS REAL-TIME DATA-ACQUISITION

Labdriver for Windows is a $295 dynamic link library for the Microsoft Windows 3.0 graphical user interface. The library lets you perform real-time, multifunction data acquisition using the manufacturer’s line of plug-in data-acquisition boards. This software provides double-buffering techniques and resource management to optimize data input and prevent multiple-board contention over DMA channels, interrupt levels, and bus channels. National Instruments Corp, Austin, TX, (800) 433-3468, (612) 794-0100, FAX (612) 794-8411.—JD Mosley
CAD DISPLAY CONTROLLER SMOOTHES JAGGED EDGES

Nth Engine/124 from Nth Graphics can perform antialiasing for 1024×768-pixel and 800×600-pixel images. The $995 device appears to double the displayable resolution of your 2-D and 3-D wire-frame drawings. The antialiasing eliminates the jagged edges that appear when submegapixel monitors attempt to display diagonal lines. The board can display 16.8 million simultaneous colors on 640×480-pixel monitors, for photorealistic 24-bit color. The device's enhanced display-list processing drivers produce instant zooms and pans on AutoCAD drawings. The board comes with Hydra View/AC, a 3-D visualization program that works within AutoCAD Release 11, and uses the board's rendering capabilities. You also get a 16-bit Windows 3.0 driver and true-color drivers for AutoShade 2.0 and Autodesk 3D-Studio. Nth Graphics, Austin, TX, (800) 624-7552, (512) 832-1944, FAX (512) 832-5954.—J D Mosley

200-mW REGULATOR ICS HAVE CONTROL PIN

The SPT114 series of voltage regulators from Signal Processing Technologies are packaged in 0.130×0.134×0.049-in. SOT-23L surface-mount packages and can dissipate 200 mW. The devices feature a control pin that lets you switch the regulators on and off. While off, the ICs draw 500 µA. Devices are available with output voltages in 0.5V increments between 2 and 5.5V. The company also offers 3.25, 6, and 8V versions. The ICs cost $0.83 (500). Signal Processing Technologies, Colorado Springs, CO, (719) 540-3900, FAX (719) 540-3970.—Steven H Leibson

ETHERNET INTERFACE IC HANDLES AUI AND TWISTED PAIR

The LXT901 Ethernet interface transceiver from Level One Communications handles both attachment-unit-interface (AUI) and 10Base-T (twisted-pair) media. The IC connects directly to any of several LAN controllers, including those from AMD, FMI, Intel, and National Semiconductor. All of the necessary signal filters are built into the IC; you need only an external isolation transformer to connect to the AUI drop cable or shielded or unshielded twisted pair. The IC can automatically select the active port and will detect and correct polarity errors. The IC comes in a 44-lead PLCC and costs $19.32 (1000). Level One Communications, Folsom, CA, (916) 985-3670, FAX (916) 985-3512.—Richard A Quinnell

AGREEMENT PROVIDES PATHS FROM FPGA TO MILITARY ASIC

Users of Actel field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) who wish to convert their designs into military ASICs can now take one of two simple paths to achieve that transformation. Through its recently-announced SystemASIC program and an agreement with Actel, United Technologies Microelectronic Center offers bidirectional conversions between its mask-programmed gate arrays and Actel's FPGAs. One option lets you design an ASIC using the company's cell libraries and then convert your design into an FPGA for prototype testing. When your design is solid, the company will build the mask-programmed part using its radiation-hardened, military-standard, or level-S (space-qualified) gate arrays. Alternatively, you can create your design using FPGA tools, test the prototype FPGAs, and the company will convert your net lists and behavioral descriptions into mask-programmed parts. NRE charges for the ASICs start at $35,000, which gets you 10 prototype parts in eight weeks. Actel, Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 739-1010, FAX (408) 739-1540. United Technologies Microelectronics Center, Colorado Springs, CO, (719) 594-8000, FAX (719) 594-8187.—Steven H Leibson

18 EDN August 5, 1991
New Schematic Capture Front End for PSpice

MicroSim Corporation now offers a versatile schematic capture front end, called Schematics, to our popular Circuit Analysis programs, PSpice and Probe. Schematics provides a unified system for designing and editing schematics, running analyses using PSpice, and viewing the results using Probe, all without leaving the Schematics environment. Any mix of analog and digital components can be used when defining a schematic for simulation.

Schematics provides a menu-driven interface for specifying analysis parameters and running simulations directly from the schematic display. If device simulation parameters need adjustment after running a simulation, they can be easily modified and the simulation rerun. Netlists for PSpice are generated automatically and can be examined on the screen.

Schematics was designed and written as a native Windows 3.0 application for the PC and is also available as an OpenWindows application for the Sun-4 and SPARCstation. Both packages include the Schematics library with symbols for all parts contained in the PSpice libraries—over 3,500 analog and 1,500 digital components. An integrated symbol editor with full editing capability allows new symbols to be created and new part attributes to be defined while working on a schematic.

Schematics is sold as part of the Genesis package and comes with MicroSim Corporation’s extensive customer/product support. Our expert engineering team is always on hand to answer your technical product questions.

For further information on Schematics, or any other MicroSim Corporation product, call toll free at (800) 245-3022 or FAX at (714) 455-0554.

MicroSim Corporation
Expanding the Standard for Circuit Simulation

20 Fairbanks • Irvine, California 92718 USA

PSpice is a registered trademark of MicroSim Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
**NEWS BREAKS**

**PREDICT EFFECTS OF GROUND BOUNCE ON SYSTEM TIMING**

Quad Design's Crosstalk Tool Kit release 4.2 predicts the effects of ground bounce on system timing. The software models simultaneous switching interactions with power and ground inductances for each chip on a pc-board. The tool kit provides signal quality analysis across multiple pc-boards and systems with backplanes. The software also automatically generates behavioral simulation models for nonlinear circuit drivers and receivers from Spice models. The software will be available the third quarter of 1991. The package starts at $27,000; current users with maintenance contracts receive free upgrades. Quad Design, Camarillo, CA, (805) 988-8250.

—Doug Conner

**CERAMIC CONNECTOR EASES TERMINATION**

The MX Plus 86010-6000 Series ceramic connectors from Molex offers a maximum low-insertion loss of 0.7 dB and are compatible with AT&T's ST connectors. The $4.78 (100) connectors compare in price to metal connectors. The devices suit data communications applications, such as those found in LANs and instrumentation installations. The connectors have a ceramic ferrule for easy connection and termination in the field. Connector to connector mating combines a molded polymeric housing with a ceramic alignment sleeve. Molex, Des Plaines, IL, (708) 803-3600, FAX (708) 969-1352, contact Mike Quaas.—J D Mosley

**SPECTRUM AND NETWORK ANALYZER IN ONE INSTRUMENT**

The HP 3589A from Hewlett-Packard lets you measure frequency, distortion, phase, group delay, return loss, and impedance on signals from 10 Hz to 150 MHz. A time-gated, spectrum-analysis feature lets you restrict your signal measurements to a desired portion of a signal for burst-type or time-varying signals. Using the time-gated feature, you can make noise level, signal-to-noise, and distortion measurements of signals that would otherwise be difficult or impossible to measure. The $21,750 instrument has optional 50 and 75Ω S-parameter test sets for $3650 and $4000, respectively. Hewlett-Packard Co, Cupertino, CA, (800) 752-0900.

—Doug Conner

**64k-BIT STATIC RAM FLASHES 10-NSEC ACCESS TIME**

Organized as a 16k x 4-bit chip, the MCM6290CJ10 from Motorola has an output-enable feature that increases the chip's flexibility by making it easier to eliminate bus-contention problems. Selling for $30 (1000), this static RAM is TTL-compatible with a 3-state output and operates from a single 5V power source. Requiring 120 mA of power, the IC is fabricated from 0.8-μm CMOS and comes in 300-mil plastic DIP and small-outline J-10 packages. Motorola MOS Memory Products Div, Austin, TX, (512) 928-7726.—JD Mosley

**MEMORY CARDS PROVIDE SIMPLE UPGRADES FOR PORTABLES**

Texas Instruments' one-time programmable memory cards range in price from $73 for 64k-byte cards to $160 for 512k-byte cards. These credit-card-size dynamic RAMs (DRAMs) let you customize applications for portable instruments and computers by storing programs or expanding on-board memory. The cards have 200-nsec access-times and consume less power than conventional disk-drives. An 80-nsec, 1M-byte DRAM card costs $340 in sample quantities. The cards use a JEDEC-format, 60-pin, two-piece connector and orientation guide. Texas Instruments, Dallas, TX, (800) 336-5236 ext 700, (214) 995-6111 ext 700.—JD Mosley

EDN August 5, 1991
PRODUCTS: Metal film resistors manufactured to MIL-R-39017 (RLR) and MIL-R-55182 (RNC).

OBJECTIVE: Integrate Dale RNC and RLR resistors into Motorola Government Electronic Group's (GEG) Approved Manufacturer's Part Program.

UNITS INVOLVED: Motorola GEG and Dale Film Resistor Division.

Dale and Motorola have a long history of working together in a conventional vendor/customer mode. One of the major product lines supplied by Dale has been metal film resistors.

During the second quarter 1990, GEG and Dale's Metal Film Division began a Supplier Continuous Improvement Plan. This plan initially targets specific Military and Established Reliability metal film resistors (RLR/RNC) for integration into Motorola GEG's Approved Manufacturer's Parts Program (AMPP).

Following this, the plan is keyed to integrating all Dale Film Resistor products into AMPP — which is a "no-inspect" dock-to-stock program. The agreement was an outgrowth of intensive Total Quality Management programs at both companies and was driven by Motorola's well-known Six Sigma commitment and Dale's Commitment to Continuous Quality Improvement.

The Supplier Continuous Improvement program is administered by Passive Commodity personnel from Motorola's GEG Supply Management Organization in conjunction with a Dale team which includes top management and extends throughout the work force. Its framework was established beginning with a thorough evaluation of Dale's overall quality management system and its metal film resistor manufacturing process control and SPC plans.

As a part of this plan, RNC and RLR resistors were received by Motorola GEG at a 99.70% acceptance rate in 1990 and a 99.82% acceptance rate in early 1991. In both cases, Dale's Metal Film Division exceeded the continuous improvement plan acceptance rate goals. To facilitate this, the two companies established a system of open communication which: (1) permits quick identification of areas where corrective action is needed; (2) establishes a reporting system to identify action taken to isolate the root cause and prevent reoccurrence; and (3) uses regular Quality/Business Reviews as a means to track progress toward the goal of Zero Defects on all material delivered to Motorola.

In conjunction with the plan, Dale is actively expanding its own partnering program for certifying the suppliers of raw material to all of its divisions and is preparing to be a competitor for the Malcolm Baldrige Quality Award.

If you would like more information about how Dale's Commitment to Total Quality Management (TQM) Improvement can be applied to your project goals, please contact Joe Matejka, Vice President Quality Assurance, Dale Electronics, Inc., 1122 23rd Street, Columbus, Nebraska 68601-3647. Phone 402-563-6511. Fax 402-563-6418.
dc to 3GHz from $1145

lowpass, highpass, bandpass, narrowband IF

- less than 1dB insertion loss
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- meets MIL-STD-202 tests
- rugged hermetically-sealed pin models
- BNC, Type N; SMA available
- surface-mount
- over 100 off-the-shelf models
- immediate delivery

### low pass dc to 1200MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>PASSBAND, MHz (loss &lt; 1dB)</th>
<th>fco, MHz (loss 3dB)</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz (loss &gt; 20dB)</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz (loss &gt; 40dB)</th>
<th>VSWR pass-band typ.</th>
<th>VSWR stop-band typ.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP-10.7</td>
<td>DC-11 14</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-21.4</td>
<td>DC-22 24.5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-30</td>
<td>DC-32 36</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-50</td>
<td>DC-48 55</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-70</td>
<td>DC-69 67</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-100</td>
<td>DC-98 108</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-150</td>
<td>DC-140 155</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-200</td>
<td>DC-190 210</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-250</td>
<td>DC-225 250</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-300</td>
<td>DC-270 297</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-450</td>
<td>DC-400 440</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-560</td>
<td>DC-520 570</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-600</td>
<td>DC-580 640</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-750</td>
<td>DC-700 770</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-800</td>
<td>DC-720 800</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-850</td>
<td>DC-780 850</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-1000</td>
<td>DC-900 990</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP-1200</td>
<td>DC-1200 1200</td>
<td>1620</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### high pass dc to 2500MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>PASSBAND, MHz (loss &lt; 1dB)</th>
<th>fco, MHz (loss 3dB)</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz (loss &gt; 20dB)</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz (loss &gt; 40dB)</th>
<th>VSWR pass-band typ.</th>
<th>VSWR stop-band typ.</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHP-50</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-150</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-175</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-200</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-250</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-300</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-400</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-600</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-800</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-900</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### bandpass 20 to 70MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>CENTER FREQ. MHz</th>
<th>PASSBAND, MHz (loss &lt; 1dB)</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz (loss &gt; 10dB)</th>
<th>VSWR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIF-21.4</td>
<td>21.4</td>
<td>18-25</td>
<td>4.9-85</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIF-30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25-35</td>
<td>7-55</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIF-40</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>35-49</td>
<td>10-168</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIF-50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>41-55</td>
<td>11.5-200</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIF-60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>50-65</td>
<td>14-240</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIF-70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>58-82</td>
<td>16-280</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### narrowband IF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>CENTER FREQ. MHz</th>
<th>PASSBAND, MHz</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz</th>
<th>VSWR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBP-10.7</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>9.5-11.5</td>
<td>0.6-50</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-21.4</td>
<td>21.4</td>
<td>19.2-23.6</td>
<td>0.3-50</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>27-33</td>
<td>0.3-90</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>55-67.5</td>
<td>0.3-90</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>63-77</td>
<td>0.6-130</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>18.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The competition
You can call us at

It's enough to make other VME board builders call us names. Or call it quits.
A new 23 MIPS VME single board computer based on the 88100 RISC microprocessor. Or a new 20 MIPS VME board based on the 68040 CISC microprocessor.
Both are built by Motorola. And each is offered for a modest sum.

A mere $3,995 per board.
For all you multiplication buffs out there, that comes out to just $174/MIPS for the RISC board.
A far cry from the $1,000/MIPS you've been asked to pay for somebody else's board.
And it's just $200/MIPS for the
will call us ruthless. 1-800-234-4VME.

CISC board. A whole lot less than you'll pay elsewhere.

The MVME187 (RISC) and MVME167 (CISC) boards employ VME D64 architecture. Boosting the VMEbus bandwidth to a full 40MB/s.

And both boards come with four 32-bit timers. SCSI and Ethernet connections. Plus the Motorola name and all it implies.

For a free color brochure, call the 800 number above. And see why the competition undoubtedly wishes we'd call the whole thing off.

MOTOROLA
Computer Group
We've all seen the light regarding Ethernet on twisted-pair. Now we'd like to show you the full spectrum in 10BASE-T — with the most complete selection of silicon for both ends of the LAN.

At the terminal end, the TPEX™ (twisted-pair Ethernet transceiver) provides the physical layer connection for add-in cards, motherboards and stand-alone MAUs. At the hub end, the IMR™ (Integrated Multiport Repeater) integrates eight transceivers and an expansion port on one chip, and replaces over a dozen ICs. And that brings down your per-port cost.

So you can quickly design and assemble everything from compact Velcro® hubs that hang virtually anywhere, to larger intelligent hubs using multiple IMRs.

And you won't find the design...
ething Great
AMD’s 10BASE-T.

risks you normally face. We’ll lead you to market faster, supplying you with complete board level solutions. And we’re behind you all the way with 10 years experience in Ethernet, including strategic partnerships with SynOptics and HP—co-developers of our TPEX and IMR, respectively.

And of course, all our 10BASE-T products comply with current IEEE specs.

So call AMD today at 1-800-222-9323 for a free information package. And give your next 10BASE-T design a truly brilliant ending.

Advanced Micro Devices

CIRCLE NO. 16

EDN August 5, 1991
Before you buy CAE from the ATE leader, you’d better have some damn good reasons.
Some damn good reasons.

"On our foundry's recommendation, we selected AIDA ATPG for automatic vector generation. AIDA ATPG has consistently produced 95%+ fault coverage across a variety of DFT methods — full and partial scan, JTAG and boundary scan. Test pattern generation used to take us 3-6 weeks, but now we can do it in hours or overnight. And since our foundry supports the toolset, we can send our vectors directly into manufacturing."
Raju Joshi, Project Manager
Sun Microsystems, Inc.

"Using LASAR and Frenchip, our own synthesis tool, we've developed a rigorous top-down methodology for large ASIC design. We start by simulating the design at the behavioral level with LASAR. We use our synthesis software to generate the gate-level description. We always use LASAR to verify the operation of the ASIC in the board environment. We depend on its accuracy for both functional verification of our designs and for worst-case timing analysis."
Francois Grillot, Director, R&D and Custom Products
Dassault Electronique

"LASAR's modeling and timing capabilities are outstanding for both design and test. We're in a position to know because, in addition to the product design work we do for complex avionic systems, we use LASAR to design and program our own ELATS test systems. The level of accuracy we can achieve with LASAR ensures a high-quality product, whether it's an avionic subassembly, an automatic tester, or a test program set."
Rick Mattice, Project Manager
Litton Systems Canada Ltd.

"Vanguard Schematic Design and PCB Layout give us a fully-featured well-integrated system for a very reasonable cost. The other schematic design system we had was slow and cumbersome, but with Vanguard, it's easy to create components or make design changes — you just punch a couple of keys and you're done. And Vanguard macros are one of the best features of the software. When I need to make a bunch of changes, it's just hit a macro, and let it go."
Roger Stoops, PCB Designer II
Spectra-Physics Laserplane, Inc.

"As a manufacturer of fault-tolerant computers, Stratus puts a high priority on quality. It's this simple: LASAR finds board-level timing problems that other tools cannot find. And with Teradyne's hardware modeler, LASAR lets us see how an ASIC will behave with other complex ICs. That means when we go to silicon, we're confident that our designs will work in the system. We've designed 6 ASICs using LASAR, and we've achieved good first-pass silicon each time."
Sandy Hirschhorn, Director, Design Automation and Diagnostics
Stratus Computer

"The MultiSim Interactive Designer is excellent — it's the first CAE tool that works well with a top down design approach. It's set up so you can build and simulate block by block, and its speed makes it easy to find your mistakes, make changes, and try again without a lot of time spent recompiling."
Steve DeLong, Technical Team Leader
Jim Walsh, Technical Staff Member
Rockwell International Corporation

Design engineers are using Teradyne's CAE tools for lots of good reasons. Interactive design analysis. Accurate design verification. Tight integration between design and test. With Teradyne CAE, you get greater speed, accuracy, and reliability than with other CAE systems. That adds up to higher product quality and faster time-to-market. And in today's competitive environment, those are the best damn reasons of all.

To learn more, call Daryl Layzer today at 1-800-225-2699, ext. 3808, or FAX (408) 748-7761.
© 1991, Teradyne, Inc. AIDA, MultiSim, and Vanguard are trademarks of Teradyne, Inc. Frenchip is a product of Dassault Electronique.

EDN August 5, 1991

CIRCLE NO. 17
TAKE THE SPEED LEAD.

PAL™ 22V10: 7.5ns.
World's fastest programmable 22V10.
Here is the logic for high-performance systems running up to 111 MHz. Set-up is just 3 ns. Fast logic for fast systems. You get the same high speed and low noise with the 22VP10. It offers additional flexibility, including an I/O feedback path to accelerate state machine applications.

BiCMOS. The first BiCMOS 22V10, from the company that delivered the first CMOS 22V10. ECL core path for record-setting performance. CMOS logic outside the speed path, for low power. The speed of smaller PLDs, the convenience of the popular, flexible 22V10 and field programmable too.

Broad 22V10 PLD family and more. Cypress's 15 ns CMOS 22V10 consumes less power than any electrically erasable alternative. It's just one of a broad range of low-power CMOS PLDs. Also get 28-pin applications-tailored PLDs, and our high-capacity MAX™ PLDs too.

Call Today. Order our PLD Kit and we'll ship it right away. Why wait?
Hotline: 1-800-952-6300.* Ask for Dept. C4Q.

Alerting readers to possible adverse effects
In the December 1990 issue of Stereophile, an article on contact cleaners and enhancers agrees with Cramolin in the article, “Fluids vanquish intermittent contacts” (EDN, March 14, 1991, pg 59). However, the “Stereophile” article also warns that Stabilant 22 over time, when used with dissimilar metals.

The EDN article mentions the porosity of plated gold and how it lets contaminants pass through the base metal. The “Stereophile” article describes contamination chemically generated by Stabilant 22 (Tweek) between thinly plated gold connectors.

To avoid problems with Stabilant 22, the minimum required plating thickness should be known as well as the performance expected under environmental conditions more severe than the shop-floor aging reported by the D W Electrochemicals Ltd tests.

W C Wright
Fullerton, CA

(Ed Note: The referenced article points out that Stabilant 22A may allow a chemical reaction to occur between contacts made of dissimilar metals and that the reaction products can degrade a connection’s conductivity.)

Missing information
EDN missed some features of Quad Design Technology’s Transmission Line Checker (TLC) and Crosstalk Toolkit (XTK) when summarizing transmission-line analysis products in Table 1 of the article, “CAE tools help cure transmission-line woes” (EDN, March 1, 1991, pg 47). Both tools handle analysis as well as post-placement screening. They calculate trace and settling delays, and detect overshoot, undershoot, and multiple threshold crossings. The XTK tool also handles lossy line modeling. EDN regrets the error and any confusion that resulted.

Missing from manufacturers’ box
In the article on spectrum analyzers (EDN, May 9, 1991, pg 100), the following company’s name and address were omitted:

Advantest Corp
300 Knightsbridge Pkwy
Lincolnshire, IL 60069
(708) 634-2552
FAX (708) 634-2610.

Correct address and phone number
In the article “Analog Spice simulation models: Accurate models mirror extremes of operation” (EDN, May 9, 1991, pg 61), the correct address and phone for Intusoft is:

Box 710
San Pedro, CA 90731
(213) 833-0710
FAX (213) 833-9658.

EDN’s Signals & Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine’s articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. You can use one of several easy ways to reach us. First, there’s always the mail. Send your letters to Signals & Noise Editor, EDN Magazine, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Or, send us a message via MCI mail at EDNBOS. Finally, EDN’s bulletin-board system is ready for use—and it’s free (except for the phone call). You can reach us at (617) 558-4241 and leave a letter in the EDITORS Special Interest Group. You’ll need a 2400-bps (or less) modem and a communications program that is set for eight data bits, no parity, and one stop bit, or 1200/2400, 8, N, 1 in shorthand.
Memories, ASICS, and Logic ICs Deliver High-End Performance.

For high-end workstation and PC applications, Oki offers a range of ICs with the powerful performance features your high-level board designs demand.

1-Meg Based VRAMs. Oki's high-bandwidth video RAMs enable the up-front performance required for high-resolution graphic applications. Features include dual port memory and fast access times.

0.8µm Gate Arrays. Manufactured on our volume 4-Mb line, Oki's SOGs offer exceptional benefits: high-speed logic and I/O performance, high-density macrofunctions, high pin count packages, and more.

Field Memory. There's no better solution for a frame grabber design than Oki's high-performing 1-Mb serial memory. Features include an internal self-refresh control circuit, making this device appear fully static to the user.

Speech Synthesis. For high-quality performance you can hear, no one matches Oki's RealVoice™ speech synthesizers. With on-chip filter and D/A, these chips reduce design time and IC count while increasing system reliability.

16-Bit MCU. Oki's nX family of fast MCUs combines a three-program instruction pre-fetch queue to lower overall CPU cycle time down to 200 ns. Features include a variety of I/O options plus 16K of 16-bit word ROM and 512 bytes of RAM.

Start packing more performance into your system with Oki ICs. Call 1-800-OKI-6388 for the details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oki High-Performance ICs</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSM514252</td>
<td>High-bandwidth, 262,144 x 4-bit VRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSM514221A</td>
<td>262,263-word x 4-bit, 1-Mb serial memory with self-refresh control circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSM1050000</td>
<td>0.8µm SOGs, true 8255x, UARTs, memories, standard 24ma drive, 300ps, &gt;500MHz logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSM6388</td>
<td>Solid-state recorder/I/F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSM67620</td>
<td>16-bit MCU with 16KB ROM, 512B RAM, 56 I/Os, 3 x 16-bit timers, 2 x 8-bit timers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RealVoice is a trademark of Oki Semiconductor.
PERFORMANCE UP FRONT STARTS WITH OKI ON BOARD.
The new Tek TDS Series

More than a million Tektronix oscilloscopes have all been leading up to this: the most powerful, versatile, and intuitive instruments ever developed for the mainstream of test and measurement.

The new TDS 500 Series is the culmination of everything Tek has learned in the design, manufacture and use of digitizing oscilloscopes. It's an achievement made possible only by the unique integration of acquisition functions and combinational trigger logic onto a single board.

Only by the development of a milestone multiprocessor architecture.

Only by the addition of Tek's TriStar™ Digital Signal Processor (DSP).

Only by Tek's capacity for taking the hard work out of high performance.

**The TDS Series performs, live, updated and measurements that inhibit most other digitizing scopes.** Its real-time DSP lets you perform single-shot averaging and extend resolution to 12 bits. The TDS Series arms you with up to four full-featured channels, 500 MHz bandwidth. Up to 1 GS/s sampling and 4 ns peak detect. Up to 50K record lengths. Time interval, 2 ns glitch, runt, pattern and state triggers. With acquisition sensitivity and fast overdrive recovery bringing greater waveform detail within your grasp.

And if you think oscilloscopes aren't as easy to use and comprehend as they...
could be, you owe yourself a demo of the TDS. Its simplified front panel, VGA-quality display resolution, on-line help text, innovative icons that instantly differentiate menu functions — all add up to a scope that makes the user’s manual more a formality than a necessity.

The TDS Series signals the start of a new generation of friendlier, more powerful instruments from the world’s leading supplier of digitizing and analog oscilloscopes. To get a first-hand feel for why performance like this only comes along about once in a million scopes, contact your Tek sales engineer or call 1-800-426-2200.

One company measures up.
the world's largest selection
2KHz to 8GHz from $4.95

With over 300 models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, a variety of pin and connector packages, 50 and 75 ohm, covering 2KHz to 8000MHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. So why compromise your systems design when you can select the power splitter/combiner that closely matches your specific package and frequency band requirements at lowest cost and with immediate delivery.

And we will handle your "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, intermixed connectors, etc. courteously with rapid turnaround time.

Of course, all units come with our one-year guarantee. Unprecedented 4.5 sigma unit-to-unit repeatability also guaranteed, meaning units ordered today or next year will provide performance identical to those delivered last year.

Custom Medical Instrumentation ASIC – Provides complete data acquisition on a chip. Replacing 30 separate ICs, it integrates a low-noise instrumentation amp with gains of 15 to 2,000, a 50/60 Hz switched-capacitor notch filter, 11-bit a/d converter, 7-bit d/a converter, and a serial UART communications interface.

Whether your market is a few thousand or a few million, there's one customer demand for your product that'll always remain high – the demand for high performance.

The best way to meet this demand is to follow what the leaders in the medical, military and instrumentation markets have been doing for 25 years, and what the leaders in consumer electronics have been doing for several years now. Call Analog Devices.

These companies call us because we offer a complete line of high-performance linear, digital signal processing and mixed-signal components. ICs that allow them to achieve higher levels of system integration, greater reliability, and
Digital Audio Converters – The SOUNDPAGE™ family of data converters comes complete with output amplifier, reference and digital logic interface. These mixed-signal ICs for high fidelity digital audio and multimedia applications achieve SNRs as high as 108 dB and THDs as low as 0.0025%.

better performance in their products.

And as a global operation, we’re able to respond to calls from any corner of the earth. In fact, international sales account for half of our $450 million in revenues. And three of the top five Japanese electronics companies rely on us for their mixed-signal needs.

So call 1-800-262-5643 and request a free copy of our recent white paper on Mixed-Signal Technology.

You’ll see that no matter how big or small your mixed-signal needs are, we’re in the best position to help.
How single-chip fuzzy logic can move your product to the head of its class

Need to make your product more intelligent? Fuzzy Logic is the solution of choice. Need to do it quickly and economically, with maximum flexibility? Then the NeuraLogix NLX230 Fuzzy MicroController™ is in a class by itself!

The NLX230 is a single-chip solution. One 40-pin package delivers Fuzzy Logic mastery to the most complex control problems.

The NLX230 is flexible. It can be easily configured for your specific control problem, usually in a matter of hours.

The NLX230 is fast. Its rule processing time is 30 to 40 times faster than typical software-based or software/hardware hybrid solutions.

The NLX230 is economical. In production quantities, this remarkable Fuzzy MicroController is priced under $4 per unit.

As the first true hardware based Fuzzy Logic controller, the NLX230 makes artificial intelligence available and simple. For most applications it can be an affordable high-performance replacement for 8-bit microprocessors. See how easily it adapts to your requirements; evaluate how the NLX230 can meet your demands with our low-cost Applications Development System.

Move your product to the head of its class with hardware-controlled Fuzzy Logic. Call now for specifications and price quotation on the NLX230 and other fuzzy logic and neural network devices.

CIRCLE NO. 28

NeuraLogix
American NeuraLogix, Inc.
411 Central Park Drive
Sanford, FL 32771
Telephone 407/322-5608
FAX 407/322-5609

EDN August 5, 1991
EDITORIAL

Time to vote for innovation

The time has come to vote in EDN's Annual Innovation and Innovator competition. You'll find a complete list of the finalists and a ballot in this issue on page 49. The finalists whom our editors have chosen represent the most innovative products and people among the applications submitted to us for judging. In most cases, the finalists stand out from the other entries for specific reasons. Our selections might seem biased unless you understand the criteria we apply. To us, a product is innovative when:

- It offers significantly higher levels of performance in ways not previously available.
- It solves a continuing problem much more effectively than its predecessor—if any.
- It exhibits a marked degree of "cleverness," which differentiates it from earlier products.
- It embodies new technology that advances the state of the art or uses older technology in a unique and innovative way.

Such products might not have an immediate, widespread, or obvious use. Some innovative products take time to catch on and fire the imagination of designers.

Our editors also look for innovative people and design teams. They seek people who did innovative work and people who work in innovative ways. Perhaps a group of workers broke through management barriers to increase their efficiency and creativity. In the same vein, an engineer could have made a significant breakthrough in designing a product or part of a product.

Now that you know what we look for, take a few minutes to review the finalists and vote for your choices. We'll announce the winners at Wescon '91 in San Francisco. You'll also hear about the winners in EDN's magazine and news editions.

As you review the finalists, you may be disappointed that none of your company's products or people are among the finalists. Even though a great deal of work goes into each application, we can select only a few finalists in each category. On the other hand, your company may have never entered this year's competition.

If you want to be sure to receive a nomination packet for the 1992 Innovation and Innovator awards, drop me a note and I'll make sure we send you one. If someone else in your company should get the information, let me know and I'll make sure we send it to them, too. The awards program is international, and we seek and receive entries from companies worldwide.

For information on the 1992 awards program, circle number 802 on the Information Retrieval Service form in this issue or send your request via mail to EDN Innovation Awards, EDN Magazine, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158 USA. You can reach me via fax at (617) 558-4470.
Actually, a bullet doesn't do it justice. But you get the picture. Motorola's new 68330 integrated microprocessor is fast.

And well it should be. After all, it gets its firepower from a 68020-based core processor that's optimized to run on a 16-bit data bus. So you get 32-bit microprocessor performance with the economy of a 16-bit memory system.

As the simplest and lowest priced member of the 68300 family, the '330 is an ideal companion to your favorite peripheral circuits. Even if you've already combined them into an ASIC or custom circuit.

What's more, the 68330's System Integration Module comes already loaded with system glue logic. Saving you the trouble of designing in functions like clock.

Motorola's 68000 families let you choose the performance and integration that's right for your application.

*Sample supplies are limited. Motorola and the ® are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. All brand and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.
generation, chip selects and interrupt control.
And, since the '330 is fully binary software compatible with all members of the 68000 and 68300 families, it provides a seamless migration path, reams of reusable code, popular operating systems and familiar development tools.
All of which can save you a lot of trouble, while lowering overall system costs and raising your accountants’ morale.

So if you're looking for 32-bit performance at a 16-bit system price, call 1-800-845-MOTO. Ask for a free 68330 product sample; and discover a high-caliber value.
Solutions For A

- Changes. You can't stop them, let alone slow them down. Especially in the highly competitive PC marketplace.
- Chips and Technologies stays ahead of those changes with the widest range of Total System Solutions available. So as your market segments evolve, you can respond with superior products—faster and more cost effectively than before.
- We're the leading supplier of highly integrated Total System Solutions: including PEAK/DM™ for 386/486 based personal workstations. PEAKsx™ for optimized entry-level PC's. SCATsx™ and CHIPSlite™ for
power conscious notebooks. We also have a complete line of CHIPSets for both flat-panel and CRT applications requiring VGA resolution and beyond. Plus PC Video™ for Multimedia, and PUMA™ for graphics acceleration. And we’ve got Data Communications and Mass Storage solutions too! Call us at 1-800-323-4477 x2355 or fax us at 408-434-0412 for the sales office nearest you and get started on your next design today.
There's a new standard for functionality, ease-of-use and price. The TI-68.

We set some tough goals for ourselves in designing the TI-68. It had to have the powerful functions that technical professionals need. It had to be easy to use. And it had to provide all of this at a substantially lower price than the competition.

We met all of our goals and then some. The TI-68 has 254 useful functions. It solves up to five simultaneous equations with real or complex coefficients. A prompting system guides you through all entries and results. You can handle the complex numbers exactly the way you want, without entering a special mode. The TI-68 evaluates 40 complex number functions and lets you choose polar or rectangular forms for entries and results.

It also lets you easily check your equations with a 12-character alphanumeric display that can scroll through up to 80 characters for long equations. And, the last equation replay feature lets you edit or check the last computation without having to go back and reenter it.

In addition, when you need to solve quadratic, cubic or quartic equations, the TI-68's polynomial root finder will calculate the real and complex roots — automatically.

Working with number bases and conversions are also no problem. Perform arithmetic functions in decimal, hexadecimal, octal or binary. And it does Boolean logic operations, too.

The TI-68 provides up to 440 program steps for as many as 12 user-generated formulas. It even stores up to 36 values in memories with user-defined alphanumeric names.

The TI-68 has what you've been looking for — the right functionality at the right price. See and try it at a nearby retailer, or call 1-806-747-1882 for additional information and to request free product literature.
Vote for Innovation

We're very pleased with the lineup of finalists that EDN's editors chose in our Innovations of the Year and Innovator of the Year competition. Now it's up to you to vote. On the following pages you'll find brief descriptions of the products and the people that our editors chose as finalists. Carefully consider these finalists, and make your vote on the postage-paid ballot that appears at the end of this article. You have one vote in each product category and one vote for one of the three innovators. In the software and power-sources categories, our judges found only one product in each category innovative enough to qualify; we present them here with the finalists to give them the recognition they deserve.

After the votes are counted, EDN will announce the winners and honor them at an awards banquet during Wescon/91 in San Francisco, CA, this November. We'll also print a special section in our January issues that will include descriptions of the winning products and people.

We appreciate the enormous amount of time and effort involved in nominating the innovative people and products for these awards. Trying to single out the finalists from your nominations was a formidable task. But from the caliber of people and products you nominated, it's clear that there's no lack of creative and talented people and innovative products in the electronics industry.

If you or your company didn't participate in this year's innovation-awards program, we encourage you to take part next year. It's not too early to start thinking about products and people you could nominate. We will be pleased to mail you 1992 nomination packets as soon as they are ready in early 1992. Just Circle No. 801 on the Information Retrieval Service (bingo) card in this issue, and we'll add you to our award mailing list.
Paul Gulick and Arlie Conner

Defying the conventional additive-color approach to creating color displays, Paul Gulick and Arlie Conner labored on a subtractive approach to creating a color LCD projection panel built from three stacked monochrome panels. They exploited the birefringence effect, once perceived as one of the LCD's drawbacks, to create this breakthrough technology. The resulting triple supertwisted nematic (TSTN) LCD furnishes color pixels that emit smooth, continuous colors, brighter images, and higher quality images than other color LCD modules.

Conventional color LCD techniques mimic the additive color triads used in CRTs, using additive-color filters over individual pixels, which reduce transmittance. The TSTN Color LCD module avoids the use of additive filters (red, green, and blue), thereby letting more light pass through. Instead of additive-color filters, the TSTN display employs polarizers and LCD panels tuned to three subtractive colors (yellow, cyan, and magenta) which produce the multicolor, single-element pixel and permit the brighter display.

To vote for this entrant as Innovator of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

Richard T Simko, Trevor Blyth, and Sakhawat Kahn

Richard Simko, a key player in the development of the digital EEPROM cell, knew that EEPROMs were inherently analog devices, even though they were initially used for digital purposes. He also realized that many tough engineering problems blocked the use of EEPROM cells for analog storage. In 1987, he finally decided to overcome those problems. Simko hired Trevor Blyth and Sakhawat Kahn to help him tackle the challenge. The work started in Simko's living room. Three years later, the team realized its goals by building a practical device. The resulting ISD10xx family of analog storage devices can store 12 to 20 sec of audio or other analog signals at an effective rate of 64k bits/sec. The devices incorporate a stable, on-chip, 20V reference generator that permits careful metering of stored charge. Metering overcomes storage nonuniformity caused by trapped charge. Using this feature, the device can reliably record one of 230 discrete voltage levels in each EEPROM cell. The devices overcome the long writing time required by EEPROM cells by accumulating samples and writing to several cells at once. This feature permits the IC to operate in real time. With all of these unique features, the design team was understandably anxious to try out the first devices; so anxious in fact, that they couldn't wait for the die to be packaged. They stored their voices and played them back while the wafer was still in the prober.

To vote for this entrant as Innovator of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.
Derek Bowers

Since he became a design engineer in 1982, Derek Bowers has developed more than 37 analog products. The design of the Precision Monolithics AMP-01 precision instrumentation amplifier, one of his first, eliminated the need for trimmed input resistors and became one of the company's most successful products. Over the ensuing years, he has developed a range of analog ICs, including amplifiers, voltage references, analog switches, cable drivers, and A/D and D/A converters.

Subsequent designs include matched transistor pairs, comparators, operational amplifiers, and another instrumentation amplifier. In 1985, Bowers achieved the input-offset, drift, and input bias performance of a single precision op-amp IC in a quad, low-power op-amp design: the OP-400. He developed a temperature-insensitive CMOS voltage reference in 1987 and collaborated with a process development team to create the company's high-speed bipolar and BiCMOS processes. Analog Devices bought Precision Monolithics in 1990 and gave Bowers the position of Division Fellow in recognition of his achievements.

To vote for this entrant as Innovator of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

ISD10xx Analog Storage ICs

The ISD10xx family of 28-pin nonvolatile CMOS ICs record, store, and reproduce from 12 to 20 seconds of analog information. In addition to speech and music, these ICs can store test waveforms, store correlation data, sample analog signals, and hold filter coefficients. For certain applications, these chips can replace ADC, memory, and DAC functions. Each chip processes and stores analog samples in a 128k-cell EEPROM array and can reconstruct and amplify linear outputs in real time. Two key features are reproduction quality and nonvolatility. For example, the ISD1016 features an S/N ratio of 40 dB and has a 3-dB bandwidth of 3.4 kHz, slightly above telephone-grade specifications. Because the EEPROM array consists of nonvolatile memory cells that use proprietary CMOS EEPROM technology to store charges, the chip requires no backup supply to maintain its analog information. Each device operates from a 5V power supply and requires few external passive components—resistors and capacitors that control filtering and automatic gain control.

The key to the ICs' storage feature is the physics of nonvolatile floating-gate CMOS EEPROM cells, which are inherently capable of storing "gray scale" voltages that lie between hard-programmed digital states. Each gate acts as a capacitor with an extremely long decay time. These cell features are well known, but these ICs incorporate novel analog transceivers, supporting analog and digital circuits, and high-voltage and -frequency references to control storage and retrieval functions. Typical applications include voice-output products: phone-answering equipment, portable telephones, pagers, emergency equipment, and alarms. The ISD1012, 1016, and 1018 can store 12, 16, and 20 seconds of information, respectively. The devices cost $15, $18, and $20 (1000), respectively.

To vote for this entry as the Integrated Circuit and Semiconductor Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.
Multiport Dynamic RAM

The serial bit-processing needed to refresh CRTs will soon push the limits of Video RAM (VRAM) technology in imaging and graphics applications. The 1M-bit Multiport MT43C4257 dynamic RAM (DRAM) meets this need by increasing I/O bandwidth as well as memory density. The part can eliminate the need to bank VRAMs in many applications.

The device uses an asynchronous triple-port architecture. Sequential data is read or written simultaneously from the part’s 512 x 512 x 4-bit memory array through two static serial-access memory (SAM) ports, while a processor or controller interfaces to the device’s bidirectional-DRAM port.

Access times are 80 nsec (random) and 25 nsec (serial). Special memory functions include masked write, persistent masked write, split read/write transfers, block write, and bit-masked transfers. To support bit-masked transfers, the triple-port DRAM contains an internal 2048-bit-page static bit-mask register (BMR). The BMR lets you isolate any combination of 2048 bits that must transfer between either of the two SAMs and the device’s DRAM array.

Active power consumption is 450 mW. Parts in the series include the 256k x 4-bit MT43C4257/8 and the 128k x 8-bit MT43C8128/9. The devices come in a 40-pin, standard-outline J-lead package or a 52-pin plastic leaded chip carrier, respectively. Depending on quantity and speed rating, the ports cost from $18.50 to $35.

To vote for this entry as the Integrated Circuit and Semiconductor Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

bq2001 Energy Management Unit

The bq2001 Energy Management Unit (EMU) is a peripheral IC that provides battery system management. The device determines a battery’s capacity as well as battery-charge consumption. A fast-charge control facility assures that NiCd, NiMH, lead acid, or lithium rechargeable batteries can quickly recharge. You can configure the device to work with 4.8 to 12V (nominal) batteries. A 3-pin serial data interface provides access to common µP-bus structures. This interface remains active only when VCC is valid.

The IC executes adaptive battery-conditioning routines to maintain a higher battery capacity for more cycles than common charge/discharge schemes can provide. An internal regulator provides a backup output for a real-time clock or other low-current ICs. When you remove the main system battery, a lithium cell sustains the EMU and any external circuits the EMU powers. The part can also work directly off a charging supply. This $10 (1000) CMOS part operates from a 5V-system supply and comes as a 24-pin SOIC or a 300-mil DIP.

To vote for this entry as the Integrated Circuit and Semiconductor Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.
Data Compression Coprocessor

The AHA3101 is a lossless data-compression IC that uses the Lempel Ziv Data Compression algorithm. The algorithm steps through a file’s bytes and creates a dictionary of recurring strings of bytes. When the algorithm finds subsequent occurrences of the strings, it replaces them with their dictionary entry. At each byte, the algorithm compares the input stream to the dictionary entries, and if it finds a match, it outputs a pointer to the dictionary in the form of a codeword. In addition, by constantly monitoring the compression ratio as it proceeds through the file, the algorithm can restart using a new dictionary if the ratio decreases. The dictionary contains as many as 4k 128-byte entries. Because the dictionary is embedded in the coded data, you needn’t explicitly transmit and store the dictionary. The dictionary is rebuilt as the data is decompressed.

The data-compression IC combines hardwired compression and decompression algorithms for high throughput. The chip also features on-chip DMA control, µP control for the algorithm, and interfaces to static RAM. The circuit costs $35 (1000).

To vote for this entry as the Integrated Circuit and Semiconductor Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

Dual RS-232C Transceiver

By passing RS-232C data, and the power required, across a galvanic isolation barrier, the MAX252 eliminates two vexing problems. These problems relate to the voltage difference that often exists between dissimilar environments and to the possible creation of large ground currents when a common ground connection is made. This hybrid transmitter/receiver provides the necessary isolation using two monolithic ICs, a toroid transformer having a 0.2-in. core diameter, four GaAs photo emitters, four silicon photo detectors, and tantalum and ceramic capacitors. The transmitter/receiver uses a custom lead frame and special insulation and winding techniques to minimize transformer size.

The device converts two TTL inputs on the primary, or equipment, side of the isolation barrier to the currents necessary to drive the self-contained optocouplers. A power oscillator drives a small transformer that delivers ±10V to the secondary side of the isolation barrier. Circuitry on the secondary side converts the optocoupler outputs to RS-232C-compatible levels. Receiver circuitry accepts two RS-232C inputs that are sent (through two additional optocouplers) to the primary side, where these signals are converted to TTL output levels. No external components are needed.

The two versions of the device are UL-approved. The MAX252A withstands 1500V; the MAX252B withstands 600V rms. Both devices can operate at 9600 bps while meeting EIA232D and CCITT V.28 specifications. Other features include an output-enable mode and a shutdown mode, which reduces power consumption to 50 µW when the RS-232C port is not in use. Each device comes in a 40-pin DIP. Prices start at $50 and $29.50 (1000), respectively.

To vote for this entry as the Integrated Circuit and Semiconductor Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.
CL550 Image Compression IC

The CL550 image compression processor speeds overall system performance, reduces storage requirements, and minimizes transmission times in systems that manage high-quality full-color images. Thus, the IC makes it possible to implement digital-imaging technology in computers, communications, and consumer applications. The device implements the proposed JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) standard for image compression, shrinking the 25M-byte data files of high-resolution, true-color images down to 1M byte. Because of its extensive pipelining, the IC can perform compression tasks faster than alternative approaches, such as general-purpose DSPs. The device has more than 300 stages of pipeline, letting it perform more than 300 processing steps concurrently. The device can compress/decompress 24-bit color images in less than one second. The device's specific compression scheme relates to the JPEG algorithms. Using a combination of discrete-cosine-transform and Huffman-coding methods, the device operates on pixels in 8×8-pixel blocks. On-chip quantizer and Huffman tables store the compression coefficients, which you can access through a host-bus interface. Also, because the JPEG algorithms are symmetrical, the device can compress or decompress images with equal facility. Thus, you can use just one device to both record and play back images. The device can handle grayscale or color images in the RGB (red, green, blue), CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black), or YUV (luminance/chrominance) color-space representations. Two versions of the device are available with operational frequencies of 10 MHz ($95) and 30 MHz ($155 (OEM quantities)). Each version comes in a 144-pin pin-grid array; the 30-MHz version consumes a maximum of 2.5W.

MacDSP II Signal Processor

The two linked AT&T DSP32C μPs and dual 200-kHz, 16-bit ADC/DAC channels on the $7995 MacDSP II signal-processing card let you perform high-speed, concurrent signal processing on Apple Macintosh II computers. Each DSP μP executes programs from its own 1M-byte SRAM (static RAM); the DSP chips communicate through an 8k-byte, dual-ported SRAM. An onboard 68000 μP with 2M bytes of DRAM (dynamic RAM) coordinates communications between the DSP chips and the host PC. The DSP chips use DMA to move data between the 68000's memory and the chips' own memory at speeds as fast as 50M bytes/sec.

The onboard 68000 runs Apple's A/ROSE (Apple real-time operating-system executive) to control the DSP chips. An onboard timer drives the executive's scheduler. A/ROSE employs round-robin scheduling with 32 priority levels and achieves a 110-µsec context switching time with 20 µsec of latency. The company offers C, Pascal, Fortran, and Basic programming language libraries for the board.

To vote for this entry as the Integrated Circuit and Semiconductor Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

To vote for this entry as the Test and Measurement Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.
TDS 540 4-Channel DSO

The $13,900 TDS 540 digital-storage oscilloscope (DSO) has a 10-µV resolution for lower-frequency signals. The 500-MHz scope enhances resolution by sampling at high rates and creating a short-term average in real time. Only the average goes into waveform memory, so averaging exacts no penalty in memory depth. At maximum sensitivity, you can clearly see 10-µV signals. However, you'll obtain this resolution only if the scope is capturing no more than 1M samples/sec in its waveform memory. Each of the product's four 8-bit ADCs converts at a maximum speed of 250M samples/sec. Hence, with one channel active, the 4-channel unit can take 1G samples/sec.

The instrument's triggering is much like that of logic analyzers; thus, complex conditions can trigger a sweep. The scope performs waveform math, makes 22 preprogrammed measurements, and produces hard copy on graphics-capable printers. The instrument has no mechanical adjustments. Battery-backed CMOS RAM stores all trim values. A high-resolution DAC converts the stored calibration values and sends the analog trim voltages to the appropriate nodes.

HP54600A 100-MHz DSO

The $2395 2-channel HP54600A and $2895 4-channel HP54601A digital-storage oscilloscopes (DSOs) couple analog-style controls—separate knobs for such functions as gain, position, and sweep speed—with real-time performance. No perceptible lag occurs when you observe the output of a circuit under test and manually adjust the parameters of that circuit. With the exception of a few expensive scopes that incorporate high-speed DSP µPs, nearly all DSOs exhibit a noticeable lag in display updates.

The scopes have an analog bandwidth of 100 MHz. You can use the entire bandwidth when viewing repetitive waveforms. The scopes have a resolution of 8 bits and a maximum vertical sensitivity of 2 mV/div.
PM 3580/3585 Logic Analyzers

The PM 3580 and 3585 logic analyzers can perform simultaneous state and timing analysis through a single set of probes. This ability saves you the setup time required to double-probe a node. Moreover, not having to put two probes on an IC lead eliminates the capacitance of the second probe set. The instruments' state-analysis speed is 50 MHz—fast enough for most µPs. The products perform assembly-language disassembly for a variety of processors through optional add-on modules and software.

The PM 3585 performs timing analysis at 200 MHz and has 2k bits of memory per channel. The PM 3580's timing-analysis speed is 100 MHz, and it has 1k bit of memory per channel. Both analyzers incorporate transitional timing—they record the time between events instead of taking periodic samples. This feature significantly extends the instruments' memory depth in most applications. You can equip either model with 32, 64, or 96 channels. The 32-channel PM 3580/30 costs $4250; the top-of-the-line 96-channel PM 3585/90 costs $10,950.

To vote for this entry as the Test and Measurement Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

Asset Scan-Based Test System

Asset (advanced support system for emulation and test) employs the IEEE 1149.1 scan-based test standard by combining a plug-in card and software to create a PC-based test system. The software lets you interactively debug or test a hardware design that incorporates ICs using on-chip scan registers. Scan testing gives you the control and observability you need to test a circuit board without resorting to bed-of-nails testers or complex probing with logic-analysis tools.

The complete $25,000 test and development system includes a scan controller on a plug-in card, a C++ compiler, a configuration file library of routines for existing ICs that support IEEE 1149.1, an interactive program debugger, and a model builder that lets you describe your design for the test system. The package also includes two demonstration modules to help you learn about scan testing. You can outfit additional development stations, minus the demonstration modules, for $22,500; additional test systems without the development software cost $7500.

To vote for this entry as the Test and Measurement Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.
The tide is turning. More and more people are washing their hands of ordinary memories and looking to SGS-THOMSON for EPROMs and EEPROMs. One big reason: our new King Size 4 Megabit device. It's specially formulated with high-performance ingredients to make your designs come out sparkling: CMOS low power, plus an 80ns super-fast access speed, ultra-short programming time and more.

SGS-THOMSON is big on selection, too. You can get 16K and 2 Meg devices, plus every density in between, right off the shelf. We won't soft-soap you with delivery excuses either. Backed by a list of distributors that reads like Who's Who, SGS-THOMSON ships on time.

Our serial EEPROMs feature guaranteed one million Erase/Write cycles and are available in I^2C and MICROWIRE™ bus versions.

No wonder we're now one of the world's top EPROM suppliers. And we'll continue to sparkle in the memory business.

Full-feature serial EPROMs in 4K and 8K sizes are ready to hit the shelves. And our 16 Meg EPROM is in the works! Let SGS-THOMSON's quality, selection and service wash away your memory problems once and for all.

EDN August 5, 1991
Falcon Framework For Concurrent Design

The Falcon Framework for Concurrent Design is the foundation of Mentor Graphics Corp's next-generation software suite, System 8.0. Falcon helps engineering organizations plan and coordinate product development in the following ways: it provides a consistent user interface for all design tools; it stores all project-related information and design data in a unified database; it provides ready and controlled data access; and it monitors all design activity to ensure fulfillment of project goals.

The framework comprises an extended version of the Open Software Foundation's Motif interface for Unix; a database manager that stores all design data in object-oriented data structures; a design-management environment that represents software and designs as hierarchical icons and includes version-control, configuration-management, and product-release facilities; and the Decision Support System.

The Decision Support System enables a design team to simulate a product's behavior based solely on specification parameters entered into its spreadsheet. You enter the equations that describe the desired model, and, based on the parameters, the spreadsheet calculates such factors as cost, power dissipation, and reliability. It can even perform preliminary thermal analyses. The software automatically extracts the data needed for the calculations from the framework's database and from other, linked databases—a purchasing department's list of sanctioned components, for example.

Resulting design models become a sort of living specification: ongoing design information and predetermined parameters are treated as a working body of knowledge. If at any point in the cycle the parameters are violated, the system sends out an alarm to the appropriate project-team members.

The Falcon Framework is shipped free of charge as part of Mentor's System 8.0.

To vote for this entry as the CAE/CAD Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

Multiprox Graphical Multiprocessor Platform

An option for the Signal Processing Worksystem (SPW), Multiprox enables you to graphically partition your DSP algorithms to run on multiple processors. To begin your design, you use the SPW to draw a signal-flow diagram, incorporating icons that represent FFTs, filters, modulators, channels, and other functions. After the work-system performs simulation and debugging, you can partition the design by drawing rectangles around circuit functions. Another optional software package, the Code Generation System (CGS), converts the signal-flow block diagrams into executable C code for single-processor execution. Multiprox ensures that your partitions are honored; the CGS converts each partition into standalone code for each processor. The software compiles each code module and inserts all of the code necessary for interprocessor communication before downloading the programs onto your target hardware.

To aid in balancing workload, the software also reports on your utilization of each processor; you can redraw the partition to distribute processor resources more equitably. The Multiprox option for the SPW costs $10,000.

To vote for this entry as the CAE/CAD Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

EDN August 5, 1991
It's a whole new deal for American business. Lanier gives you the right to a free replacement copier if you decide your new Lanier copier is not performing to your satisfaction. Plus we guarantee it to be up and running 98% of the time. You're guaranteed a loaner if your system is down more than 8 hours. And you're guaranteed a 24-hour toll-free Hot Line for any questions you might have after-hours. So for more productivity call 1-800-852-2679. And get all the details on the latest American document to guarantee freedom: The new Lanier Performance Promise.

Some restrictions apply. See your Lanier Copier Representative for full details.
Test Compiler

Test Compiler works as a synthesizer to optimize circuit designs' speed, area, and testability. Logic synthesis translates electronic circuit descriptions into multilevel logic representations that you can implement in silicon. Initial design input can take the form of netlists, schematics, equations, state-machine descriptions, truth tables, and VHSIC (very high speed integrated circuit) or Verilog hardware-description-language (HDL) programs. Synthesizers perform both translation and optimization.

The compiler automatically removes redundant logic, inserts test-scan elements, and connects these scan elements in a chain. The compiler supports application-specific integrated-circuit (ASIC) test methodologies such as level-sensitive scan design and multiplexed scan-path design. Trials show that the compiler reduces area and speed penalties incurred by other compilers that employ typical automatic scan-element insertion techniques. Test Compiler helps you produce test vectors for projects that use the Synopsys Design Compiler and HDL Compiler.

The tool runs under UNIX using an X.11 Window System graphical user interface (GUI). Hardware platforms supported are HP/Apollo, DECstation, Sun/3, and Sun/4. Test Compiler requires a minimum of 16M bytes of physical memory; it is priced from $25,000.

To vote for this entry as the CAE/CAD Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

VME64 VMEbus Extension

The VME64 is a conceptually simple and straightforward extension to the VMEbus specification. The extension increases the maximum bandwidth of the VMEbus from 40 to 80M bytes/sec when performing block-mode data transfers. During conventional block-mode transfers, defined as D32BLT, the VMEbus transmits a 32-bit address and a 32-bit data word during the first transfer cycle. Subsequent cycles only transmit 32-bit data words over the data bus, while the address bus remains dormant. The extension takes advantage of this situation by multiplexing a second 32-bit data word onto the address bus during its idle time. Therefore, the extension can transfer 64 bits of data after the first cycle in block mode, effectively doubling the VMEbus bandwidth.

The extension is compatible with existing VME modules. Therefore, boards supporting conventional 8-, 16-, and 32-bit transfers can coexist on the same backplane with modules having 64-bit extension capabilities. To transfer 64-bit data, both the transmitting and the receiving module must have VME64 capability. The company estimates that the 64-bit capability of the extension increases the cost of a 32-bit VME module by 25 to 30%. The company has teamed with DY-4 Systems in Ottawa, CA to produce bus-interface silicon that includes a VME64 operating mode. In addition, the extension is now part of the proposed Revision D to VMEbus specification IEEE P1014 currently before IEEE members for certification.

To vote for this entry as the Computer and Peripheral Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.
The Most Diverse Family In Memory.

A Complete Line Of 1-Meg SRAMs.

Call Sony first. The largest selection of 1-Meg SRAM assures you can find the high performance, highly reliable memory you’re looking for with just one call, so why go on a safari?

Fast or slow. Hot or cold. Even your massive memory requirements are right here.

And we can ship the package styles most in demand for your new designs today – and tomorrow. Our new production facility in San Antonio, TX will build on the reputation for timely delivery that has made us a breed apart.

The Best Selection Of New SRAMs.

-40° to +85°C, 3 volts and X9.20 nsec

If your current designs incorporate the latest technology, call us. Virtually every new idea in SRAM will be here at Sony first. And our U.S. design team (with their 0.8 & 0.5-micron CMOS technology) stands ready to get you the right product for your design; whether it’s for a laptop or workstation.

Call Sony First.

We’ve got the product, backed by the Sony commitment to quality and service. And at competitive prices that make us the King of the SRAM Jungle.

Call today 714.229.4190 or 416.499.1414 in Canada. Or fax us your current requirements for a quick response from our technical staff 714.229.4285 (fax) or 416.497.1774 (fax/Canada).

**1-Meg SRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed (ns)</th>
<th>Packaging</th>
<th>Data Retention</th>
<th>Special Features</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CX891000P</td>
<td>100/120</td>
<td>DIP 600mil</td>
<td>L/LL</td>
<td>B/X</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX891000M</td>
<td>100/120</td>
<td>SOP 525mil</td>
<td>L/LL</td>
<td>B/X</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX891100P</td>
<td>100/120</td>
<td>TSOP (normal)</td>
<td>L/LL</td>
<td>B/X</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX891100M</td>
<td>100/120</td>
<td>TSOP (reverse)</td>
<td>L/LL</td>
<td>B/X</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX891100G</td>
<td>70/85</td>
<td>DIP 600mil</td>
<td>L/LL</td>
<td>Now</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX891100J</td>
<td>70/85</td>
<td>SOP 525mil</td>
<td>L/LL</td>
<td>Now</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX891020P</td>
<td>35/45/55</td>
<td>SOP 400mil</td>
<td>Sync ASM</td>
<td>3/Q 91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX891020J</td>
<td>35/45/55</td>
<td>SOJ 400mil</td>
<td>Sync ASM</td>
<td>3/Q 91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX891001P</td>
<td>17/20</td>
<td>SOJ 400mil</td>
<td>Sync ASM</td>
<td>3/Q 91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX891100J</td>
<td>25/30/35</td>
<td>SOJ 400mil</td>
<td>Sync ASM</td>
<td>3/Q 91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L = Low LL = Low,Low B = 3 Volt X = Extended Temperature

Sony Corporation of America, Component Products Company, 10833 Valley View St., Cypress, CA 90630
Sony Canada, 411 Gordon Baker Rd., Willowdale, Ontario M2H 2S6

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. The purchase of products is subject to availability and Sony’s standard terms and conditions of sale. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.

EDN August 5, 1991
Color LCD Technology

Triple supertwisted nematic technology (TSTN) yields an economical true-color LCD display. The display uses a subtractive system, bypassing additive-systems' color filters and yielding a brighter screen, fewer "jaggies," and clearer images.

The widely accepted approach to obtaining color from an LCD display is to concentrate first on a good black-and-white image, and then to apply color filters in an additive color system. This system, based on supertwisted-nematic or active-matrix technology, has entailed great efforts to get rid of the inherent coloration of the displayed image. The TSTN technology takes the opposite approach of stacking magenta, cyan, and yellow color cells on top of one another to exploit the inherent coloration of the image in a subtractive color process, like that used in photography. This process yields higher transmission and better contrast than the additive process and, despite early doubts about its viability, is manufactureable at an economic price.

Four products currently use TSTN technology. A 10.5-in. backlit monitor for desktop computers has $440 \times 480$-pixel screen resolution and 64 (Model 64M) or 4913 (Model 5000M) addressable colors. The display is compatible with CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, Macintosh SE, and Macintosh II graphics adapters. The 480CX and 5000CX are heat-resistant display generators that you place on the platform of an overhead projector for display on a screen, provided the lamp power does not exceed 600W. Prices of all modules are $1500 (OEM qty).

EXB-8500 Tape Subsystem

The Exabyte EXB-8500 8-mm cartridge-tape subsystem is a backup device capable of storing 5G bytes of digital data (without compression) on a cartridge at a continuous data-transfer rate of 500k bytes/sec. An integrated 1M-byte speed-matching buffer allows peak transfer rates of 4M bytes/sec and searches at rates as high as 37.5M bytes/sec. The drive uses helical-scan technology to achieve its high data density; the tape is guided around a head-drum assembly that carries two read heads, two write heads, and a servo head. The tape's linear velocity is less than 0.5 ips, whereas the drum rotates at 1831 rpm; this combination produces an effective tape velocity of 150 ips but retains gentle tape handling.

The subsystem records two tracks simultaneously, each 3 in. long, at angles of $-10^\circ$ and $+20^\circ$ from the edge of the tape, resulting in a track density of more than 1600 tracks per inch and an area density of 75M bits/in.$^2$. Metal-particle media do not saturate until the density reaches 120 to 150M bits/in.$^2$; thus, the vendor expects to increase total capacity to approximately 67G bytes per tape over the next few years.

The drive includes a read-after-write function that guarantees that data, once written, can be read. The error detection and correction features restrict hard errors to one in $10^{-11}$ bits. The drive uses a standard SCSI controller/formatter that can have either a single-ended or a differential interface. The drive costs $2400 (1000).

To vote for this entry as the Computer and Peripheral Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.
Proven Unmatched Quality and Performance

STRADIVARIUS — Circa 1700
The standard by which all violins are compared.

JEEP — Circa 1941
Designed to reliably carry troops over any terrain.

10 & 30 SCR High Power DC Power Supplies — Circa 1980
And still sets the standard for quality and performance.

- 600 Watts to 10 KW
- More watts per $ for the best price/performance value in SCR type power supplies
- 65 Standard models. 100's of custom and modified models
- Complies with VDE-875, Level N and VDE-871, Level A for line conducted RFI
- Remote Programmable via IEEE-488
- Highest Power Per Cubic Inch In Industry
- 5 Year Warranty

E/M has a well documented history of SCR technology that dates back to 1967. Today, there are over 50,000 Series TCR power supplies that have been shipped since 1980. The quality and performance is unmatched ... worldwide ... from the heat and humidity of Kuala-Lumpur to the frigid wastelands of Greenland.

For more information or literature, call Toll Free 1-800-631-4298 or write: Electronic Measurements, Inc. 405 Essex Road, Neptune, NJ 07753 (In NJ, HI, AL & Canada, call 201-922-9300)

EDN August 5, 1991
CHS2 × 4 Custom Computer

The CHS2 × 4 Custom Computer is a 16-bit ISA-bus board that provides an alternative to performing computations on an IBM PC. The custom computer uses a hardware-logic array that you can program to produce configurations of Boolean logic functions.

The board contains a 2 x 4 array of the company's CAL1024 ICs, as much as 2M bytes of static RAM, and control circuitry that manages the host-data transfer and loads a configuration EPROM on power-up.

Each chip is a “sea-of-gates” field programmable gate array (FPGA) comprising a 32 x 32 array of configurable logic cells. You can program a cell to implement any combinational function of two Boolean variables. The board lets you interconnect cells via dedicated data paths, or you can map algorithms directly into the hardware. The 2 x 4 array of chips provides 8192 cells, which is expandable to a 4 x 4 array of 16,384 cells. You can program the board to implement custom computing structures, such as systolic arrays and computational cells for finite element analysis. Because the board's array is programmable, you can dynamically configure the structure. In addition, you can quickly program the board to emulate an ASIC design to solve wire demand problems.

A suite of software tools lets you input a design via an OrCAD (Hillsboro, OR) schematic package, a symbolic editor, or logic equations. An assembler generates binary data for the board, which is controlled by an application program running on the host. All programs are written in C, so a library of C routines can be called by an applications program. Depending on configuration, the board and software costs from $5,000 to $10,000.

Live Insertion Backplane

The Multibus Manufacturers Group Technical Committee has developed a product specification for a live-insertion backplane for Multibus II Open Bus Systems. The specification implements an intelligent slot controller that permits removing and inserting boards while the system is operating. When you insert a board into an active system, an isolated ground pin on the backplane (pin A1) becomes grounded, sending a detection signal to the controller. The controller recognizes an insertion or removal within a few msec and begins arbitration by asserting the bus request signal (BREQ).

After asserting the BREQ line, the controller monitors the system-control lines. It waits for at least two cycles to pass with no bus traffic before releasing the BREQ line. The controller supplies power to the new board using a power FET as a voltage controller. The controller also assigns a valid card slot and arbitration identification number via independent reset (RST) and reset-not-completed (RSTNC) lines for each slot on the backplane.

The open-bus technology is available to anyone, and there are no patents pending. The design is 100% compatible with existing Multibus II boards and typically costs $2000 to implement.

To vote for this entry as the Computer and Peripheral Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

To vote for this entry as the Components, Hardware, and Interconnect Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.
ALLOW US TO EXPLAIN THE BASIC PRINCIPLE BEHIND OUR AVAILABLE-BUILDINGS SERVICE.

Throughout Florida, we have many existing facilities that are ready for immediate occupancy. One of them is bound to fit your company's needs. And our Available-Buildings Service is here to help you make the perfect match.

It's that simple. You tell us what you need. We'll help you find it. And we'll give you a customized computer printout detailing all the options.

This is just one of the many reasons why locating in Florida makes perfect business sense. We also offer you a trained, qualified work force, and more.

So give us a call. Or write to the Florida Department of Commerce, Division of Economic Development, 310 Collins Building, Suite CED, Tallahassee, FL 32399-2000. We've devoted an entire office to help you find one of your own.

FLORIDA
The perfect business climate from coast to coast to coast.
(904)488-5507, Ext.625

No broker inquiries.
Interconnection System

The Isocon connector is a pressure-mated device that interconnects arrays of contact pads. The unit consists of flat, S-shaped beryllium copper conductors (nickel- and gold-plated) suspended in a high-stress-retention microcellular silicone. Applying downward force causes the conductors to rotate, providing a wiping action at each contact point. The microcellular silicone maintains the contact force and provides a gas-tight seal.

Isocon connectors provide a solderless demateable interconnect for electronic components, such as IC chip packages and PCB boards. The connector can provide contact configurations and spacings down to 50-mil pitch in grid—as many as 400 contacts per in.² of board surface. The connector can accommodate large variations in compression levels, so its performance is not adversely affected by diverse package and board tolerances. Because it has a lifetime in excess of 10,000 mate/unmate cycles, this connector is compatible with test and burn-in applications.

Isocon connectors consist of the conductor-populated silicone material permanently attached to a socket that aligns the IC of a multichip module package with the PCB-board contact pads. The socket also controls compression in the silicone material. In most cases, the system is custom designed for each application. However, there is very little tooling cost associated with the Isocon array. Hardware costs depend on customer requirements and final contact-array complexity. Including socket hardware, the product is priced at $0.05 to $0.15 per contact.

To vote for this entry as the Component, Hardware, and Interconnect Innovative Product of the Year, mark the appropriate box on the ballot.

IRMX For Windows

The IRMX for Windows operating system lets real-time software and DOS and Windows application programs run simultaneously on the same IBM PC/AT processor. The operating system also provides real-time DOS extensions for real-time DOS or Windows program development.

Standard, unaltered DOS runs as a task under the operating system; Windows 3.0, also unaltered, runs as a DOS application. The operating system's real-time control comes from the multitasking kernel of IRMX, a real-time operating system that was previously limited to Multibus boards and systems.

Initially, DOS loads IRMX as an application program. This "application" then seizes control, switching the processor into protected mode and encapsulating DOS as a task under IRMX. DOS then resumes operation, unaware of its new environment. A DOS or Windows application program thus runs as an IRMX task and can communicate with other IRMX tasks.

The combined DOS and IRMX operating system has multiple layers. The nucleus is a 32-bit, real-time kernel that has 255 task-priority levels, preemptive scheduling, prioritized interrupt management, timer management, semaphores, mailboxes, and other means of intertask synchronization and communication. Other layers include an I/O system layer and a human-interface layer. The operating system, with libraries and documentation, costs $1995. Run-time disks are $150 each.
It's no bigger than this ad (6U VMEbus to be exact).
It doesn't suck power like less efficient controllers. It's
RISC-based for super performance. It connects single or
dual attached stations from a single VME slot. It supports
a variety of media, from fiber to twisted pair. It's ANSI
X3T9 FDDI standard compliant. It's certified by the
Advanced Networking Test Center™ and the University
of New Hampshire Interoperability Lab (Interphase is
a charter member of both).

And,

IT'S AVAILABLE...RIGHT NOW.

The Interphase V/FDDI 4211 Peregrine is at work
right now in some of the industry's leading open
systems networks. Put Interphase high performance
expertise to work for you.
Call or FAX us today for information about Interphase
FDDI solutions, including VME and Multibus controllers,
the new fiberHUB FDDI Concentrator and the FDDI
System Designer's Kit. We've also got proven Ethernet
and Token-Ring products to tell you about.

(214) 919-9000
FAX: (214) 919-9200
In Europe:
(44) 869-321222 FAX: (44) 869-247720

INTERPHASE
CORPORATION

© 1991 Interphase Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice. Interphase
is a registered trademark of Interphase Corporation. Advanced Networking Test Center is a
trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

EDN August 5, 1991 CIRCLE NO. 35
Genesis High-Power-Density Battery

In designing the Genesis battery, Gates Energy Products has accomplished an objective that has eluded lead-acid-battery designers for decades: reducing by approximately 40% the size and weight of a battery that delivers high power (720W) for approximately 15 min. Indeed, when called upon to deliver 1800W, the battery operates for 5 min vs as little as 30 sec for more conventional batteries of the same size.

Certain immutable rules constrain the design of lead-acid batteries. Obtaining higher current requires increasing the area of the battery plates. But increasing the plate area while holding the battery's size constant requires making the plates thinner. Previous attempts to make thinner plates resulted in reduced physical strength and shortened battery life. But the manufacturer's improvements in processes and materials have overcome those problems.

Having created a battery specifically for low- and medium-power uninterruptible power supplies, the manufacturer has tailored the battery's characteristics to that application—a feat not possible in a battery intended for a range of uses. For example, the hardened terminals eliminate the need to periodically tighten cable clamps. The batteries are sealed and require no maintenance; under normal operating conditions, their electrolyte system eliminates venting of hydrogen into the atmosphere. Their flame-retardant cases conform to UL standard 94V-0 and have built-in carrying handles. The batteries cost $94.50.

SYNCHRONIZE PC COMPUTERS

bc 630AT Real Time Clock modules install in your PC computer replacing the conventional PC Real Time Clock. The bc 630AT can be synchronized to an external IRIG time code source and/or multiple PC's can be synchronized together using digital synchronization signals.
Until now, the solution to power interruptions was really no solution at all. In fact, 80% of all UPS system failures have been due to the battery.

But now there's a battery that lets you avoid interruptions.

It's called Genesis, the most reliable power source you can get.

Genesis, available in 120 and 190 watt per cell models, can actually deliver up to 60% more power than conventional batteries of the same size. So you can depend on it to work through all your power failures.

Genesis also offers a truly maintenance-free terminal design.

And you can even downsize your system without sacrificing power capacity.

So if you would like to reduce the frequency of your problems, call 1-800-67-POWER to learn more about Genesis.

It's one power surge you'll actually want to experience.

The power of great ideas.
Signetics. Because we offer you...
You'll find the same strategy at the core of our 16- and 32-bit microcontrollers.

To design the perfect features into your application, choose the industry's most complete and feature-rich family of 8-bit 80C51 and 84CXX microcontrollers.

Available in OTP and EPROM versions, you're assured of faster time to market and cost-efficient low-volume runs. And for designs demanding individual program code, our OTP devices offer you the ultimate flexibility.

At the center of our family is a unique cell methodology. Through it you can select devices with a broad range of features. Like versions with an I'C or CAN serial bus, Plus models with low voltage, low power, A/D, EEPROM, small packaging, PWM and more. Plus, each device is available as a standard derivative and as a core for customized ASIC designs.

You'll also find that we offer a wide variety of embedded memory, ranging from 2K to 32K bytes of program memory (ROM, EPROM or OTP). And up to 512 bytes of embedded data memory (RAM). With speeds of up to 50 MHz.

Plus we're applying the same strategy to 16-bit 68000-based and 32-bit SPARC®-based microcontrollers. So as needs change, you'll have the building blocks to tailor designs.

You'll always have complete development support, too. Because you can choose from a growing list of emulators, programmers and software tools from Philips and third party vendors including Ashling, Celbo, Data I/O, Logical Systems, MetaLink, Needham's, Nohau, Tasking and many more.

Today our microcontrollers are the driving force behind thousands of products. For applications ranging from consumer and automotive to communications, aerospace and defense, and computer peripheral products.

For more information, contact your local Philips Components-Signetics sales office. Or call today for your Microcontroller Derivative Brochure and Data Book: (800) 227-1817, ext. 716D.

SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc., based on technology developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

---

**A Sampling Of Our More Than 40 Leading 80C51 Derivatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>OTP</th>
<th>I'C</th>
<th>ROM</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>NO SIMILAR PRODUCT OFFERS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8XC751</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2K</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>24-pin skinny DIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XCL410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4K</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Operation at down to 1.5 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XC851</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4K</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256 bytes EEPROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XC552</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8K</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>10-bit A/D converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XC528</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>512 bytes RAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Signetics**

Extending the dimensions of performance

---

**PHILIPS**

---

EDN August 5, 1991
We call it a FET Array.
She'd call it a Miracle.

Simple names for the complex natural “hardware” that allows us to hear. If it's injured—or congenitally defective—the deafness that occurs can't always be helped by conventional hearing aid.

A cochlear implant bypasses the damage, delivering filtered and processed analog signals directly to electrodes implanted deep in the inner ear. These signals stimulate the audio nerves in a natural way, allowing—in most cases—the deaf to hear.

The variety of applications for our new RFA120 never ceases to amaze us. But then, a linear array that combines both bipolar and JFET gain blocks can provide some pretty versatile characteristics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RFA120 FET Array</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating Range:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Offset Voltage:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Bias Current:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain Bandwidth Product:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slew Rate (Gain = +1):</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The RFA120 is a low power device that's ideal for signal conditioning applications. One of our favorites also takes advantage of its small size.

It's a cochlear implant system that bypasses injured or congenitally defective "hardware" in the ear canal. The system converts audio signals to analog signals, routing them deep into the inner ear to stimulate the natural audio nerves that are "hardwired" to the brain.

We're committed to analog technology.
And we're committed to helping you develop creative, cost effective solutions.

Our Win-Win program is a good example. It lets you get to market quickly with a semicustom array, then shift to full custom as sales increase. It's fast, flexible and makes good business sense because it eliminates the risk of going full custom before you're really ready.

If you'd like more information on our analog arrays, give us a call at 1-800-722-7074. We'll send you our new brochure.
Raytheon Company. Semiconductor Division. 350 Ellis St. Mountain View, CA 94039.

Raytheon
Where quality starts with fundamentals
CIRCLE NO. 39
Introducing Fluke's 70 Series II, next-generation multimeters that meet the increasing demands of your job and your budget.

Consider. At the top of the line, the new Fluke 79 and 29 deliver more high-performance features – capacitance, frequency, a fast 63-segment bar graph, Lo-Ohms range, Smoothing™ faster ranges – than DMMs costing much more.

At the entry level, the new model 70, Fluke's lowest-priced DMM ever, delivers unparalleled Fluke quality at a price comparable to "disposable" meters.

And in between are all the models that have made the 70 Series the most popular DMM family in the world – updated, refined and delivering even more value than ever.

"BASES REDEFINED
No matter which 70 Series II you choose, you get simple, one-handed operation. High resolution. And built-in, go anywhere reliability.

Automatic Touch Hold™ – standard on every model – locks the reading on the display and signals you with a beep, automatically updating for each new measurement without a reset. Leaving you free to concentrate on your work, not on your meter.

YOUR BEST CHOICE
Best of all, every 70 Series II is a Fluke, backed by a worldwide service network and an industry-leading 3 year warranty.

So the next time you're in the market for a new meter, ask for the one that guarantees old-fashioned value. Fluke 70 Series II. For more information call 1-800-6789-LIT. Or call 1-800-44-FLUKE, ext 33 for the name of your nearest Fluke distributor.

CIRCLE NO. 40
COMBINED LOGIC ANALYZERS AND DSOs

Combined instruments find logic problems

Many engineers have had their oscilloscope working side by side with their logic analyzer for years. However, just because instruments are used together isn’t good justification for combining them. The best reason for combining a logic analyzer with an oscilloscope is because a single instrument does a better job and does it easier. Combined instruments are effective because as digital designs continue to increase in clock rate, signal integrity becomes more of a problem. Logic that is correct at low speeds runs into trouble when short timing margins will no longer cover up jitter, ringing, and other signal integrity problems. It’s not good enough to connect digital circuits correctly, you have to ensure signals are stable when the system timing requires them to be valid. To find signal integrity problems, a logic analyzer isn’t sufficient—you need to add an oscilloscope.

With combined logic analyzers and DSOs (digital storage oscilloscopes), you can save bench space and operate both instruments through one keyboard and display. (Although when using separate instruments you can choose any type of oscilloscope, manufacturers of combined instruments use DSOs for their single-shot capture.) More important, you can view the results of both instruments on one display. Not only will the single display save you from having to look continually back and forth between two instruments with different displays and, undoubtedly, different time scales, but the combined instrument can correlate the data times so that data is easier to interpret.

When you are tracking down the cause of a problem that shows up in the logic, a logic analyzer has the sophisticated triggering features to help you catch the problem and the digital events leading up to the problem. Logic analyzers provide trigger qualifiers for address, data, time, count, and other ways to help you trigger on the correct event.

Connecting the two separate instruments adds a delay that the instruments...
Looking for a function generator with all the bells and whistles, like direct digital synthesis, arbitrary waveforms, and modulation, that doesn't cost an arm and a leg?

Take a look at the DS345 from SRS.

At $1895, it's the only function generator you need.

It's a general purpose signal generator with standard waveforms, frequency sweeps, and synthesized accuracy. It's a 40 Msample/sec arbitrary waveform generator with 16k points of non-volatile memory. It's a complex signal source with amplitude, frequency, and phase modulation, complete with synthesized modulation waveforms. It's a remarkably agile source capable of making phase continuous frequency jumps in only 25 ns. And it's all available at the touch of a button.

What other generator has everything you want, and more? For more information about the DS345, call SRS at (408) 744-9040.
Combined logic analyzers and DSOs

won't compensate for. If you are triggering an oscilloscope off a logic analyzer, there will be some delay associated with the trigger out from the logic analyzer and the cable between the logic analyzer and the scope. The total delay should be relatively small, but will probably require you to devote one of your scope channels to a known signal in order to time-correlate the oscilloscope display with that of the logic analyzer.

**See the data time-correlated**

Combined instruments offer a time-correlated display between the logic display and the DSO display. The most common method for providing a time-correlated display is to use a time-aligned display where logic-analyzer and DSO waveforms all appear on the same time scale.

Time stamping is another method instruments use for time correlating events. The instrument attaches a reference time with each event captured by the logic analyzer. Time stamping lets you compare a state listing on a logic analyzer with the DSO or logic-analyzer timing display. Stepping through the state display causes timing cursors to show the time position on the logic-analyzer timing and DSO displays. The combined instruments make it easy to view the time correlations accurately for evaluating cause-and-effect relationships.

Instruments that combine a logic analyzer and a DSO aren't just useful for examining logic signals. The DSO means that you can examine analog signals for problems too. You can look for analog signals causing digital problems and vice versa. If the wrong analog signal is going into an A/D converter, you can't hope to get the correct digital signals out.

Whether you use a combined instrument or a separate logic analyzer and oscilloscope, the oscilloscope should let you capture single-shot events. The reason you need an oscilloscope with single-shot capture is that a logic analyzer is a single-shot instrument. When a logic analyzer observes the trigger conditions, it records the data occurring before the trigger, after the trigger, or both. An oscilloscope should complement the single-shot capability of the logic analyzer. DSOs are the only types of oscilloscopes that offer single-shot capture and effectively record data of more than a few nanoseconds before the trigger.

The single-shot capability is important when you are tracking down an intermittent problem. With the single-shot capability, you only need one trigger event to capture all the data for both the logic analyzer and the DSO. Waiting for multiple triggers on a problem that only happens once an hour wastes time. Capturing the data with a single-shot DSO also avoids potential problems, such as jitter from your trigger source.

Using a single-shot DSO also means you won't continually have to modify the code running on the system you're testing just so you can get a signal bright enough to view on an analog oscilloscope. Capturing the event directly saves time and avoids adding to the problem new variables which are caused by modifying code on the system you're testing.

Combined logic analyzers, such as HP's 16500 system, have DSO channels with sample rates of 1000M samples/sec for capturing single-shot signals having bandwidths as high as 250 MHz. DSOs on some of the combination instruments offer bandwidths of 350 MHz, which are useful on repetitive signals. Accumulating data for a waveform over the course of a minute on a repetitive DSO using an infinite persistence display is a viable solution when trigger conditions are frequent.

Combined logic analyzers and DSOs have another-attractive feature: They often cost less than the equivalent separate instruments. If you compare the cost of purchasing a DSO and a logic analyzer with...
Combined logic analyzers and DSOs
equivalent capability, you'll typically find the combined instruments cost a few thousand dollars less.
Hewlett-Packard and Tektronix both offer modular instruments where you can add a DSO to the instrument later. Some of the combined instruments allow you to add more than two DSO channels. Outlook's model 1600 has a potential capacity of 160 channels.

Although the combined logic analyzer and DSO instruments have many features in common with each other, there are also some important differences.
The voltage resolution for the DSO portions of these combined instruments ranges from 8 bits to 4 bits (Outlook's 1600 series in single-shot mode). Although it is fairly coarse, contrasted with what a logic analyzer can offer, 4-bit—16 discrete voltage levels—resolution is a major improvement. The 1600 series is different from the other combined instruments in Table 1 be-

### Table 1—Representative combined logic analyzers and DSOs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Logic Analyzer</th>
<th>DSO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Synchronous (channels at clock (MHz))</td>
<td>Asynchronous (channels at clock (MHz))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>1652B</td>
<td>80 at 35</td>
<td>80 at 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1653B</td>
<td>32 at 25</td>
<td>32 at 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16500 Series:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16510B</td>
<td>80 at 35</td>
<td>80 at 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16515A</td>
<td>18 at 1000</td>
<td>8k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16530A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16531A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16532A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orion</td>
<td>Omniblab 9350</td>
<td>96 at 34</td>
<td>96 at 34, 32 at 102, 16 at 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Omniblab II</td>
<td>96 at 34</td>
<td>96 at 34, 32 at 102, 16 at 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outlook</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>16 at 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1610</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>16 at 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1620</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>16 at 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>16 at 25</td>
<td>16 at 25, 8 at 50, 4 at 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1230EI</td>
<td>16 at 25</td>
<td>16 at 25, 8 at 50, 4 at 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1230DSM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism</td>
<td>3002CD</td>
<td>96 at 16 and 9 at 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30MPX</td>
<td>96 at 16 and 9 at 90</td>
<td>9 at 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30HSM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>20 at 400 to 4 at 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30DSM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: N/A = Not applicable.
The DAZIX Simultaneous Engineering Environment (SEE) turns design work into teamwork. SEE allows your departments to coordinate efforts during every phase of the design process. This helps to improve product quality, lower production costs, and get products to market faster.

**SEE delivers the integration you asked for.** Common database management. Common user interface across applications. And a complete toolset, including solutions for front-to-back electronics design, mechanical design, manufacturing, and document management.

What's more, with SEE, your entire team can benefit from an open-system framework. A framework that integrates DAZIX, Intergraph, and Sun products— as well as leading third-party tools — in a single environment.

There's more you should know. Call us today at 800-239-4111 for a free copy of *Simultaneous Engineering.*

In Europe, call 33-1-4537-7100. In the Asia-Pacific area, call 852-8661966.

**DAZIX**

An Intergraph Company
Combined logic analyzers and DSOs

cause it provides either a DSO or logic-timing display of every channel. You get one or the other, but not both simultaneously.

When you look for high-speed, single-shot, digitizing rates, you need to be careful. On some systems, resource sharing causes channel reductions that may be significant.

For example, Orion’s Omnilab products have two digitizing channels that each subtract eight logic-analyzer channels from the total of 96 when you are using them. The DSO channels nominally operate at 34M samples/sec. For higher single-shot sampling rates, you can select a 3x or 6x interleave. Using the 6x interleave gives you a sampling rate of 204M samples/sec and consumes 48 logic-analyzer channels per DSO channel—that’s all 96 channels in the system if you are using both DSO channels. An advantage of interleaving is that the memory behind each channel is multiplied by the interleave factor, making it possible to obtain 384k data points in a DSO record with the maximum optional memory. By using repetitive sampling, you can operate the two DSO channels at their 100-MHz bandwidth and still have 80 logic-analyzer channels.

Another example of interleaving is the nominal 100M-sample/sec operating speed for Outlook’s 1600 series products. By adding an optional probe to interleave eight channels into one, you can obtain an 800M-sample/sec digitizing rate for single-shot events.

On modular instruments you have a limited number of module slots, which may also cause limitations. For example, Tek’s 1230 logic analyzer has a total capacity of four 16-channel logic-analyzer modules. You can trade out one logic-analyzer module for a DSO module, which reduces the maximum channel count to 48.

Some modular instruments, such as HP’s 16500, Outlook’s 1600, and Tek’s Prism, offer expansion units for additional modules when you run out of slots.

One drawback to combined instruments, when compared with standalone oscilloscopes for scope-only use, is that they lack dedicated scope controls. You always have to go through menus to setup scope operations. When using a combined instrument, the limitation is relatively insignificant. You’ll probably spend far more time setting controls for the logic analyzer portion of the instrument than for the DSO. If you expect to be using the DSO portion of the instrument often by itself, you may find using the menu structure less efficient than using a separate oscilloscope with dedicated knobs and switches.

When evaluating the logic analyzer portion of a combined instrument you’ll find interleaving or multiplexing again becomes an issue. Interleaving is common on many logic analyzers to trade channel width for faster clock speeds. The products from Tektronix and Orion both use interleaving or multiplexing on their logic analyzers to boost clock rates. HP is conspicuous by its lack of interleaving of any kind in its combined instruments.

If you’re using a µP to develop a product, logic-analyzer support for the µP can save time by making the hardware connections and decoding instructions, rather than having to look at the state listings of machine code.

Outlook’s 1600 series doesn’t offer state displays; the instruments are strictly timing analyzers. Instruments from the other manufacturers, however, offer support for µPs. You’ll want to consult the manufacturer to see if support is
Smash the Cache Barrier

12ns BiCEMOS™ 256K TTL SRAMs

Speed and Density
Now you can get cost-effective 12ns speed and 256K density. IDT's 256K BiCEMOS TTL Static RAMs are the ideal solution for high-density cache systems for applications like workstations, file servers, and graphics systems. These new-generation SRAMs provide the highest system speed without sacrificing system chip count or increasing power consumption.

Fastest 256K SRAMs
IDT's 12ns 256K BiCEMOS Static RAMs are the fastest available 256Ks today and are the perfect match for optimizing the high performance needs of RISC and CISC processors. These SRAMs smash the barrier to efficient cache operation at the highest clock speeds.

BiCEMOS process technology achieves performance levels equivalent to "next-generation" CEMOS technology and is the path to achieve zero-wait-state processing beyond 33MHz.

Technology for the '90s
IDT's BiCEMOS technology offers the best of both worlds: the low power consumption of CMOS with the high speed of bipolar technology. And BiCEMOS technology makes IDT's SRAMs the pace setters with ever-faster system designs. BiCEMOS is the technology for the '90s!

300mil Packaging
All of IDT's BiCEMOS SRAMs are available in 300mil PDIP and SOJ packages for easy design and layout. The 71B258 64K x 4 SRAM is available in 24-pin DIP and SOJ packages, and the 71B256 32K x 8 and 61B298 64K x 4 SRAMs are available in 28-pin packages.

Free Samples Now!
Get your free samples of IDT's BiCEMOS TTL SRAMs today. Just fill out the coupon and send it in by FAX or mail, or call our Marketing Hotline at (800) 544-SRAM.

Yes! I want free samples of the fastest 256K TTL SRAMs!
☐ Please send me data sheets on IDT's BiCEMOS SRAMs.
☐ Please have a salesperson bring me samples of the:
  □ IDT61B298 (64K x 4) 12ns TTL SRAM w/ OE
  □ IDT71B256 (32K x 8) 12ns TTL SRAM

Send to:
FAX: 408-758-4056
IDT SRAM Marketing
1566 Moffett Street
Salinas, CA 93905
Combined logic analyzers and DSOs

available for the particular processors you are using—or anticipate using. You can also find support for specific buses, such as VME, VXI, SCSI, and IEEE-488.

Tek's Prism instrument has two useful features not commonly available on logic analyzers. The first is a limited emulation capability. Although it's no comparison to a full-blown emulation system, it can help you work through many of the problems encountered while debugging a system. The Prism lets you download code, change registers, set hardware or software breakpoints, and single step code.

The second special feature on the Prism is a dual logic threshold on the 30HSM modules. The dual threshold captures and displays when signals are between logic states. This feature is useful for identifying problems such as slow rise time, slow fall time, and bus contention. The 30HSM module also lets you digitize two channels at 400M samples/sec with 11 levels (3.5 bits) of resolution.

Additional features found on some of the combined instruments make them useful for special applications. Orion and Outlook both offer standalone and PC-controlled versions of their products. PC-controlled instruments let you use the PC for data reduction, storage, and analysis. For example, you can use DSP software on captured DSO waveforms to perform FFT analysis.

Orion's Omnilab, whether in the PC-controlled or standalone version, offers more instruments than just a logic analyzer and DSO. The unit also generates digital patterns and analog waveforms. The instrument features a 550-MHz frequency counter and an RLC meter; it can capture an analog or digital waveform and then output the waveform with the waveform generator. You can use the instrument as an automated test station to create stimulus and measure response. You can program the instruments to perform tests with loops, conditional branches, and operator prompts.

HP's 16500 system also has an optional pattern-generation module that lets you capture digital signals and then create and output digital signals that duplicate the captured pattern.

EDN August 5, 1991
Samtec jumps to fill every need!

Nobody has more ways to get you from board-to-board than Samtec.

Whether you need headers and sockets, small centerline or low profile interconnects, IDC assemblies or adaptors, Samtec Board-to-Board interconnect solutions are only a cat's jump away.

Our newest Full Line Catalog and Board-to-Board Selector show thousands of solutions. And, if you don't see what you need, we'll design to meet your application. Call today!

1-800-SAMTEC-9

Samtec's Board-to-Board Interconnect Selector

IS SUDDEN SOLUTIONS

New Albany, Indiana USA • Cumbernauld, Scotland UK • Singapore
SAMTEC, INC. P.O. Box 1147 • New Albany, IN 47151-1147 USA • Phone 812-944-6733 • Fax 812-948-5047 • TWX 810-540-4095 • Telex 333-918

CIRCLE NO. 44
IN THE ERA OF MegaChip TECHNOLOGIES

Sometimes you need easy-

“Sorry, guys. There’s been a last-minute change in the spec.”
These are the gate arrays you design at your desk. And redesign until they’re exactly right. Then it’s on to silicon — fast. Our free interactive diskette will show you just how easy easy can be.

Even when you hit last-minute changes, have a sudden inspiration or are simply intent on getting the job done, field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) from Texas Instruments can speed your design from start to finish.

Our FPGAs are channeled devices, which gives them their true gate array characteristics. They combine the time-to-market advantages of programmable logic devices (PLDs) with the densities of gate arrays. You have a choice of 1,200 or 2,000 equivalent gate complexities, with 4K and 8K densities coming. And military versions are available too.

Throughout the design cycle, you are in complete control, minimizing risk and avoiding nonrecurring engineering costs.

Accelerated development
Our advanced development environment, the TI Action Logic™ System (TI-ALS), lets you design and redesign at your desk. You use TI-ALS to validate, automatically place and route, analyze, program, test and debug — all within hours.

You can always see what’s going on within your design. Only the unique antifuse architecture allows 100% observability of internal nodes. And you can achieve gate utilizations of up to 90%.

TI-ALS operates on ’386 personal computers or popular workstations running familiar CAE tools. You can program in minutes using our Activator™ hardware.

Unmatched service and support
From hands-on workshops at our Regional Technology Centers to a global network of sales offices and distributors, only TI can meet your FPGA needs across the country and around the world.

What’s more, you can pick up the phone and talk with our FPGA applications specialists during regular working hours (CST). Just dial our FPGA Help Line — 1-214-997-5492.

To see how easy easy can be, call 1-800-336-5236, ext. 3712, for our free interactive diskette. It will show you why our FPGAs are easy-ASIC and will introduce you to system design advantages that you can achieve quickly and efficiently.

The diskette runs on any MS-DOS® PC with an EGA or VGA graphics card, and we’ll include the diskette with our FPGA DataFile. Just call the number above or complete the return card.
WHY THE FIRST 040 VME MIGHT AS WELL BE THE LAST.

Memory modules available in 4 and 16 MB DRAM or SRAM.

DRAM memory module supports burst fill mode for 50 Mbyte/sec memory bandwidth.

On board DMA-based architecture provides maximum performance and parallel real-time operation.
First, we’re delivering 040 VME single board computers today. In quantity. So you can get started while the rest of the world waits for a delivery date from other suppliers.

Second, setting else can sustain at 25 MHz. And DMA transfers at a screaming 50 Mbytes per second sustained (5 microseconds on the VMEbus).

So it might just be the last 040 board you’ll ever need.

That’s because we’ve fully optimized the on-board architecture. Thanks to our 281-pin gate array, DMA operations can be handled between on-board RAM, the VMEbus and on-board I/O devices. Or through our FLXi interface to other I/O drivers.

All of which means the CPU is free over 75% of the time to run your application.

Developing new applications is also a snap. Choose from the broadest range of third-party software in the business, including VMEPROM, pSOS+, VRTX32, OS-9, VxWorks, UNIFLEX, MTOS and UNIX 5.4.

Of course, we provide comprehensive support with the industry’s best-rated documentation, complete systems integration support and technical assistance.

So be the first in your company to turn 040. Call 1-800-BEST-VME, ext. 40, for more information or fax a request to (408) 374-1146 for an immediate response.

It’ll be to your lasting advantage.

FORCE Computers, Inc. 3185 Winchester Blvd. Campbell, CA 95008-6557

*Actual dhry stone results may vary depending on compiler used. **Computer Design News, March 12, 1990. All brands or products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 FORCE Computers, Inc.

**CPU-40 PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data from</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>VMEbus</th>
<th>SCSI*</th>
<th>Floppy Disk*</th>
<th>Ethernet*</th>
<th>Shared RAM*</th>
<th>VMEbus*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to</td>
<td>Shared RAM</td>
<td>EPROM</td>
<td>Serial I/O Times</td>
<td>SCP</td>
<td>Shared RAM</td>
<td>Shared RAM</td>
<td>Buffer RAM</td>
<td>Dual-port RAM</td>
<td>VMEbus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Speed</td>
<td>63.7 MB/sec</td>
<td>16 MB/sec</td>
<td>2 MB/sec</td>
<td>2 MB/sec</td>
<td>5 MB/sec</td>
<td>4 MB/sec</td>
<td>500 Kb/sec</td>
<td>10 MB/sec</td>
<td>15 MB/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Buffer</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*DMA x FPS

CIRCUIT NO. 46

Modular Eagle I/O subsystems provide high flexibility for a variety of applications.

FLXi interface supports high-performance I/O via Eagle modules.

FGA-002 gate array provides message broadcast interrupt management. A 32-bit DMA controller that supports local shared memory, VMEbus and I/O data transfers.
No Matter What the Application,

SBE Fits.

Matching your high-speed data communications requirements with a quality supplier has never been easier. Whether you're a manufacturer of mini/superminicomputers, workstations or high-performance data communications products, only SBE provides a perfect fit.

Only SBE offers a complete line of intelligent high-performance communications controllers for all major interface technologies: FDDI, Token Ring, Ethernet and High Speed Serial. Only SBE adds premium features, without a premium cost, for the best price/performance in the industry.

Add integrated hardware/software solutions; availability in VMEbus, Multibus and SBus; plus legendary development assistance and continuing product support.

Discover how SBE's intelligent high-performance controllers can meet your LAN and WAN interface requirements. Turn to SBE today.

For fast action, call: 1-800-347-COMM

Germany: 0130-810588
United Kingdom: 0800-378-234

SBE, Inc., 2400 Bisso Lane, Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE NO. 47
At the core of every VXI system lies its controller. Choosing a controller, then, would seem to be the first step in setting up your system, but it isn't.

Choosing a controller for your VXI (VME extensions for instrumentation) system requires that you first determine the instrument types, a programming methodology, and your data-throughput goals. Failing to consider these factors may lead you to purchase a high-cost controller that doesn't work any better in your system than a low-cost one.

Four system-level factors impact your controller selection: physical constraints, architectural compatibility, programming methodology, and system performance goals (measured in tests/sec). Cost circumscribes the range of controller choices or can serve as a tie breaker.

Physical constraints are the easiest to resolve. VXI controllers come in two flavors, external and embedded. Both types use plug-in cards to offer VXI slot-0 functions and VMEbus system control (see box, "VXI-controller basics"), but each type has different physical requirements.

External controllers use a host computer connected via cable to a controller card in a single VXI card slot. This configuration lets you use the host computer as an operator's console and locate it as much as 20 meters from the instrument. An external controller also makes the fewest demands on the VXI cage's power, cooling, and available-slot capacities.

Embedded controllers are stand-alone computers that occupy one or more slots in the VXI cage. They typically have keyboard and video ports, allowing them to operate like other computers. Because embedded controllers let you move the computer inside the card cage, they yield the most compact system, although using a keyboard and monitor adds back much of the bulk. If your system can run without the monitor and keyboard, you'll realize the greatest space savings by creating a self-contained instrument. Embedded controllers consume the card cage's resources more heavily than external controllers do, however—especially the

---

Slot-0 controllers meet VXI-system needs

C

Richard A Quinnell, Regional Editor

Self-contained portable VXI instruments, such as the VXI-B1 from RadiSys ($9995), require an embedded controller.
It's an 8-channel MUX, a track-and-hold amp, and a 10-bit A/D converter in one.

Presenting the world's most complete sampling system on a single chip. The Harris HI-7153.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Channels</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Output</td>
<td>10 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion Time</td>
<td>5 µsec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Requirements</td>
<td>150 mW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 7153 combines speed, precision and low cost in one easy-to-use package. It can sample eight different signals up to 200,000 times per second. And its built-in sample and hold amplifier allows you to digitize 20 KHz signals to better than nine effective bits.

We even buffered the on-chip MUX, so you don't need to add an external op amp. And it's microprocessor compatible.

So for a complete sampling system on a single chip, there's one single number to call. 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 1153.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

EDN August 5, 1991
TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

VXI slot-0 controller cards

cage's card slots. Most embedded controllers occupy two or more card slots, although Logical Design Group, National Instruments, and Racal-Dana now offer single-slot embedded controllers.

Architecture limits choice

Architectural considerations are also easy to resolve. As Table 1 shows, external controllers let you use virtually any computer architecture to operate your VXI instrument. The range of embedded architectures is limited, as Table 2 shows. Most embedded controllers use the IBM PC architecture; some have custom architectures. Two notable exceptions are the VXI-based VXI-5300 from Logical Design Group and the National Instruments VXIpc-030, which is built around an Apple Macintosh SE/30 mother board. A requirement for architectural compatibility, then, may force you to use an external controller.

System performance and programming methodology, the remaining two factors, are much more difficult to resolve because they are closely interrelated. Simply looking at bus bandwidths and concluding that one controller will outperform another is tempting. An external controller using a GPIB link, for example, is limited to a 1M-byte/sec transfer rate between the VXIbus and the host. Using the MXIbus (multisystem extension bus), a VXIbus extender that National Instruments and Hewlett-Packard support, you can obtain a faster

VXI-controller basics

A VXI controller runs the test application program. The controller communicates with other modules in the system in one of two ways: by directly addressing module registers or through a word-serial protocol. Direct addressing means that the controller uses the VMEbus, on which the VXIbus is based, to access an instrument module's registers as though they were part of the controller's address space.

The word-serial protocol defines a polling handshake method through which one word at a time transfers between a commander and its servant. The commander checks a status register on the servant unit it's communicating with to determine if there is data to read or a place to write data. It reads or writes a single word each time the status register indicates that the way is clear. The servant sets and clears the status registers as appropriate to indicate its willingness to transfer another word.

Although referred to as VXI slot-0 controller cards, VXI controllers do not have to occupy slot 0, nor must VXI slot-0 cards necessarily be controllers. At minimum, a VXI slot-0 card provides two system resources: a 10-MHz ECL system clock (CLK10) and module-identification (MODID) lines. The MODID lines let the Resource Manager, a software element the VXIbus specification requires, determine what modules are in the system, assign address space, create commander/servant control hierarchies, and manage self-test diagnostics.

Only CLK10 and the MODID lines must physically reside at slot 0. The controller and the Resource Manager can occupy any slot. The controller may also be an external host computer linked to the VXIbus through an interface card. The interface card can also reside in any slot. In practice, however, the 13-slot limit on VXI cages encourages most vendors to combine the slot-0 card functions with the controller card or the controller-interface card. The Resource Manager typically runs on the controller or on the interface card.

The combined slot-0 controller typically handles several additional tasks. It can serve as the control point for the VXIbus's eight trigger lines, handling synchronous, asynchronous, and start/stop trigger protocols. It also can handle the optional Star bus, which provides high-speed communication between modules.
VXI slot-0 controller cards

rate. The theoretical transfer rate of a VXI bus host controller is 20 M
bytes/sec, although practical consider­ations such as cable delays limit
that rate to about 6 M bytes/sec.
The embedded controller has the
greatest potential speed, theoreti­
cally able to operate at the VXI­
bus's full speed of 40 M bytes/sec.
The differing transfer rates are
misleading, however. Several fac­
tors affect the overall performance
of your VXI system, and the con­
troller's data bandwidth is least
among them. The most important
factor, naturally, is the actual data
rates involved. The speed of the
system you're testing and the VXI
instrument's measurement speed
provide obvious performance limits.
You may find that any controller
can handle your needs.
The second most important factor
is the VXI system's message rate,
and the programming methodology
has a significant impact on the mes­
sage rate. VXI instruments commu­
nicate in one of two ways: by pass­

Table 1—External VXI controller-interface cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Host computer</th>
<th>Link to host</th>
<th>Resource Manager Location</th>
<th>Front-panel connections</th>
<th>Base price</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co</td>
<td>HP E1300A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Any GPIB</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1 1 In</td>
<td>$2320</td>
<td>7-slot mainframe with built-in controller; convertible to stand-alone controller. Battery-backed RAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HP E1301A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Any GPIB</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1 1 In</td>
<td>$2900</td>
<td>7-slot mainframe with built-in controller; convertible to stand-alone controller. Battery-backed RAM, external floppy-disk option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HP E1404A</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Any VMEbus</td>
<td>VMEbus</td>
<td>Host</td>
<td>1 1 In/out</td>
<td>$860</td>
<td>For register-based instrument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HP E1405B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>GPIB or RS-232C</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1 1 In/out</td>
<td>$2820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Instruments</td>
<td>VXI-SB2020</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SPARCstation</td>
<td>MXIbus</td>
<td>Host</td>
<td>1 1 In/out</td>
<td>$3700</td>
<td>Includes host add-in card, VXI card, and cable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VXI-MC6000</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>IBM RS/6000</td>
<td>MXIbus</td>
<td>Host</td>
<td>1 1 In/out</td>
<td>$4200</td>
<td>Includes host add-in card, VXI card, and cable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VXI-AT2000</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>IBM PC/AT</td>
<td>MXIbus</td>
<td>Host</td>
<td>1 1 In/Out</td>
<td>$3800</td>
<td>Includes host add-in card, VXI card, and cable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VXI-MC2000</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>IBM PS/2</td>
<td>MXIbus</td>
<td>Host</td>
<td>1 1 In/Out</td>
<td>$4200</td>
<td>Includes host add-in card, VXI card, and cable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GPIB-VXI</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Any GPIB</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1 1 In</td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NH Research</td>
<td>8120</td>
<td>Any GPIB</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>2 Quiet bus, 34-pin utility</td>
<td>$4400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racal-Dana Instruments Inc</td>
<td>1260-00B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>GPIB or RS-232C</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1 1 In</td>
<td>$3500</td>
<td>Can execute runtime programs without host interaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix/Colorado Data Systems</td>
<td>73A-151B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Any GPIB</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>73A-155</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Any GPIB</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VX4520</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Any GPIB</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VX4521</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Any GPIB</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VX5520</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Any GPIB</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>Onboard</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>$4250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All units provide slot-0 resources and VMEbus control.
We’ve never met a computer we didn’t like.

Computers are sometimes difficult to get along with. Each one is, well, unique. And with different operating systems and software, they can be downright peculiar.

So the last thing you need is a fickle plotter.

With this in mind, we’ve designed a whole host of connectivity solutions. To suit just about any computer. In any configuration or environment.

Which means we can give you the same outstanding performance whether you use mainframes, minis, workstations or PCs.

What’s more, we can support everything from RS-232 and Centronics to our own high performance parallel interface.

And Versatec plotting systems support more data formats than anyone else. Like HP-GL/2, 906/907, VRF and VCGL. So you can easily run the most popular CAD software packages.

We even have software that manages network plotter workflow. Just the thing to make your network more productive.

And every solution comes with the industry’s only three-year guarantee. If you’re not satisfied for any reason, we’ll replace it free. No questions asked. It’s just what you’d expect from Xerox Engineering Systems. The leading supplier of engineering copiers, printers, Versatec plotters and other products for document management.

So give us a call at 800-538-6477. In California, call 800-341-6060. Or write for a free copy of our connectivity guide.

You’ll find us very accommodating.

XEROX
The engineering document company.

Xerox Engineering Systems
2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051

Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. All other brands or products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Versatec, Inc.
VXI slot-0 controller cards

ent conversion lets you program your VXI instrument as though it were another GPIB instrument. This approach, in turn, lets you leverage your GPIB programming experience and use GPIB software-development tools.

Message-based communication affords another advantage: It lets you use the standard commands for programmable instrumentation (SCPI). A consortium of nine instrument makers defined these commands to enable you to create vendor-independent instrument-control programs. The SCPI command set has a limited scope and may not handle all your needs; however, using SCPI can reduce the effect of instrument changes on software.

Communication adds overhead

Message-based communication carries with it a tremendous software overhead. For starters, the messages are all in ASCII and require instruments to interpret the incoming message in order to execute the commands. The instruments also have to encode their binary data into ASCII before transmitting it to the controller. Similarly, the controllers must decode the data before processing. Software also handles the word-serial protocol’s handshaking by polling status registers between word transfers. All this software activity slows down communications.

Hewlett-Packard reported some test results that demonstrate the

### Table 2—Embedded VXI controllers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Width (slots)</th>
<th>Architecture</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Clock rate (MHz)</th>
<th>RAM (bytes)</th>
<th>1.4M-byte floppy disk</th>
<th>Hard disk (megabytes) included/ (optional)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co</td>
<td>HP E1300A/01A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HP Series 300</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>256k to 2M</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>(20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OPT 020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HP E1405B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HP Series 300</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>512k to 1M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OPT 020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HP E1480A</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HP Series 360</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>4M to 16M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logical Design Group Inc</td>
<td>VXI-5300</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEC Vax</td>
<td>nVAX300</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4M to 16M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Instruments</td>
<td>VXlpc-386/1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1M to 8M</td>
<td>20 (40)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VXlpc-386/2</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1M to 8M</td>
<td>X (20, 105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VXlpc-030</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Macintosh SE/30</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4M to 8M</td>
<td>X (40, 80, 210)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VXlpc-us030</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2M to 16M</td>
<td></td>
<td>(20, 40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racal-Dana Instruments Inc</td>
<td>1265</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2M to 8M</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1260-00B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>68070</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>512k to 4M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisys Corp</td>
<td>EPC-2</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2M to 16M</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>40 (100, 200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPC-2e</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2M to 16M</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>40 (100, 200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VXI-B1</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386SX</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2M to 4M</td>
<td></td>
<td>(40, 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VXI-B2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2M to 4M</td>
<td></td>
<td>(40, 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix/Colorado Data Systems</td>
<td>VX4542</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80286</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2M to 4M</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>20 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VX4544</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4M</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>40 (119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VX5530</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2M to 8M</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VX5535</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2M to 8M</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. All units provide slot-0 resources, VMEbus control, and Resource Manager.
2. Units with GPIB interface can control other GPIB instruments.
3. Units with IBM PC architecture include keyboard, printer port, and VGA graphics interfaces.
4. Units with Macintosh architecture include mouse, keyboard, and video ports.
5. N/A=Not available.
The impact of command-interpretation overhead on a VXI system's speed (Ref 1). A Hewlett-Packard customer tested two digital multimeter units, one with a repetitive measurement rate of 300 readings/sec and one with a rate of 1000 readings/sec. When the customer used the instruments to make a series of measurements, changing settings between measurements, the speeds dropped to 50 and 4 readings/sec, respectively. The dramatic drop in the second instrument’s speed is attributable solely to its command-interpretation overhead.

Using SCPI relieves the command-overhead burden somewhat. SCPI commands are hierarchically structured, thus allowing a manufacturer to create a fast interpreter. Hewlett-Packard compared two of its counters that have similar hardware by using the devices to measure a test signal’s frequency, period, and rise time. One instrument used a proprietary command set; the other used SCPI. The SCPI device operated 10 times faster.

Tektronix/Colorado Data Systems has attacked the handshaking-overhead burden with what it calls “smart registers.” These registers are specialized hardware that implement the VXI word-serial protocol as a state-machine instead of in software. Both the sender and receiver must have smart registers for you to notice any speed improvement, however.

Register-based communication bypasses all of the overhead bottlenecks by letting the controller access command and data registers directly. The result is much faster operation. The HP E1326 DMM, for example, sets up and makes a single

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Front-panel connections</th>
<th>GPB</th>
<th>RS-232C</th>
<th>External clock</th>
<th>Trigger I/O</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Base price</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RS-422</td>
<td>$3320</td>
<td>Battery-backed RAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3830</td>
<td>Battery-backed RAM; external floppy-disk option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
<td>External floppy-disk option; RGB video output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Ethernet, SCSI</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Real-time calendar/clock; battery-backed RAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Floppy disk</td>
<td>$9000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Floppy disk</td>
<td>$9000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Floppy disk, SCSI</td>
<td>$14,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Ethernet, SCSI</td>
<td>$5995</td>
<td>Runs VXWorks real-time operating system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$8680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>$7345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>$12,285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>$4500</td>
<td>Includes keyboard and PC/AT expansion slot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>$5500</td>
<td>Includes keyboard and PC/AT expansion slot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>$18,000</td>
<td>Includes keyboard, mouse, and VGA monitor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>Includes keyboard, mouse, and VGA monitor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

VXI slot-0 controller cards

reading in 264 µsec when using register-based communication. The same transaction requires 6.7 msec if it’s message-based.

The drawback to register-based communication is that you must create unique programming for each instrument, which adds to software development time. Further, programming a complex instrument with numerous control parameters can become tedious and error-prone. A good set of software drivers from the instrument maker can ease the task.

Your choice of programming method, therefore, strongly determines your system throughput. You can mix methods, of course, by using message-based programming for most of the system and fine-tuning the rest with register-based programming. The programming method you choose, though, will tell you your controller needs.

If you decide on a message-based system, an embedded controller offers no performance advantage. In the absence of physical constraints, an external controller will work just as well and probably cost less. An external controller may even prove to be faster. According to Ron Wolfe, strategic marketing manager for National Instruments, the difficulty of shoe-horning a computer into a VXI module virtually guarantees that embedded controllers won’t keep pace with the performance improvements occurring in desktop computers. The computer’s performance affects the duration of communications overhead.

If you’re using register-based programming, embedded controllers have an advantage over GPIB-based external controllers. An embedded controller addresses instrument registers as part of its own address space. When using an external GPIB controller, you can only PEEK and POKE into registers. These primitive operators may not be fast enough if your application requires register-based speeds.

MXIbus external controllers represent a hybrid solution. The MXIbus extends the VXIbus outside the cage, which lets an external controller directly address registers as if the controller were physically in the VXI cage. Currently, only National Instruments has MXIbus-based controllers.

The controller-performance issue is a moving target, however. SCPI and Tektronix/Colorado Data Systems’ smart registers represent efforts to bring register-based speeds...
to message-based systems. Hewlett-Packard has firmware, which is built into its controllers, that interprets message-based commands for its register-based instruments, thus simplifying programming. Such improvements will continue to occur as more instrument makers identify and remove obstacles to VXI-system users.

Reference


Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

For more information . . .
For more information on the VXI controllers discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN’s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Hewlett-Packard Co
Box 301
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 679-5000
FAX (303) 679-5622
Circle No. 704

Logical Design Group Inc
6801 Chapel Hill Rd
Raleigh, NC 27607
(919) 851-1181
FAX (919) 851-2844
Cam McPhee
Circle No. 705

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Pkwy
Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
FAX (512) 794-8441
Doug Shepard
Circle No. 706

NH Research
16001 Hale Ave
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-3900
FAX (714) 474-7082
Brad Danetelli
Circle No. 707

Racal-Dana Instruments Inc
4 Goodyear St
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 722-3262
FAX (714) 859-2505
Malcolm Levy
Circle No. 708

RadiSys Corp
19546 NW von Neumann Dr
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-1226
FAX (503) 690-1228
Alex Doumani
Circle No. 709

Tektronix/Colorado Data Systems
3001 W Hampden
Englewood, CO 80110
(303) 725-4884;
in CO, (303) 725-1640
FAX (303) 781-0253
Jim Tanner
Circle No. 710

COMPARE FUNCTION

DIT CAT990

80387/Wetek Support

25, 33MHz CPU - Shipping Now!

Up to 32M RAM Onboard

64, 128K CACHE

Noise Reduction Circuitry
For FCC Class B

PS/2 Mouse Support

PS/2 Keyboard Support

Bi-Directional PS/2 Printer Port

Direct, 2 Way CACHE Arch.

2 Serial Ports - Up To 115K Baud

Future Domain SCSI

IDE Interface

Floppy Interface

Double Sided Surface Mount Technology

Manufactured In-House(U.S.A.)

Landmark V1.14

Speed at 33MHz 54.1

Fully Integrated! While our competition is struggling with the delivery of 25MHz 80386 "engine only" boards, DIT has moved on to 33MHz and added the peripheral functions which qualify it as a fully functional computer, not just a CPU card. Can the competition keep up? We don’t think so! See next month’s ad for more real facts.

Call us toll free for orders and information.

1-800-443-2667

Diversified Technology

An Ergon Co

U.S.A. - (601) 856-4121 Fax (601) 856-2888
Outside U.S.A. - (201) 891-8718 Fax (201) 891-9629
Challenging the limits of is the core of our success.

For NCR, it's defined by the very things that drive our industry. The changing technology that is the core of what we do. And people who join you in a partnership and provide service that actually exceeds customer expectation.

Because our designers avidly pursue new ideas, they can help make the complex a bit simpler.

And when your challenge is to design a system that goes beyond known boundaries - they will provide myriad resources to help you push that design to the limit.

Those resources include industry-leading products like mixed-signal ASICs, Ethernet and SCSI, already considered standards. Or, when your latest design requires a custom solution, these products become the cores for unique devices - providing ever-increasing levels of integration in ever-decreasing space. Moreover, because you can design systems at higher levels of abstraction...you're free to explore a universe of limitless applications...and still save time, money and reduce the...
risks associated with new product introductions.
And your design, when completed, will test and perform exactly as agreed. After all, your success, and ours... depends on it.

For more information, call NCR Microelectronics Division: 1-800-334-5454.
National's new LDOs don't make batteries last forever. It just seems that way.

Get longer battery life in portable applications.

When it comes to extending battery life in everything from mobile phones to laptop PCs, our new LP2952 family of 250mA LDOs doesn't know when to quit. Even as battery strength drops. Because the input voltage can fall to a level close to the output voltage and the LDO will still work well. Just take a look at the specs:
- Lowest dropout voltage: 60mV
- Lowest quiescent current: 90μA

Get high precision with low power consumption.

National's LDOs are built with our proprietary deep-base PNP process developed especially for LDO regulators. This process sets a new standard for micropower regulators, and, combined with our innovative design, provides the following features:
- Output voltage tolerance of ±1%
- Reverse battery protection
- Current-limiting feature protects against short circuits
- Thermal shutdown feature protects regulator against excessive heat
- Error flag indicates when output voltage drops out of regulation (LP2953 only)

Get all the advantages of our LDO heritage.

When it comes to LDOs, you can't beat National's product portfolio. We introduced the first LDO. And we've been leading the way ever since. With more LDOs in more output ranges than anyone else.

All available in multiple packages. Including 3-pin TO-220 and TO-92 plastic, surface-mount, metal can and 8-pin DIP. Plus, they'll be available with 883/SMD screening in early 1992.

Get all the facts on longer battery life today.

For your design kit, write or call us: 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 131. And make your batteries last longer than ever before.

© 1991 National Semiconductor Corporation
µP core and proprietary command set allow SCSI-2 ICs to automate bus sequences

An on-chip µP core allows the MB86600 family of SCSI-2 ICs to perform sequences of commands without interrupting the host CPU. The ICs support the "wide" and "fast" data transfers defined by the latest version of the ANSI SCSI specification, X3.131-1990. You can use the ICs to implement a SCSI host design that complies with the CAM (Common Access Method) or the LADDR (Layered Architecture Device Driver) de facto standards.

The SCSI-2 ICs support target and initiator applications. A proprietary command set features 22 initiator-specific commands, and 22 commands used by targets. Each of the MB86600 commands cause the ICs to perform one or more SCSI-2 commands. The ICs automatically handle the requisite bus phases and sequences.

Fig 1 depicts the architecture of the ICs. The chips have separate data paths for control signals and data transfers. Using no glue logic, host CPUs, either the Intel 80x86 or the Motorola 68000 family, interface to the SCSI-2 ICs via the microprocessor-unit interface. An input signal to the SCSI-2 ICs directs them to automatically handle differences in control signals and byte ordering.

A 32-byte FIFO buffer spaces data transfers between the SCSI bus and the DMA interface. The buffer permits a transfer offset value as high as 32 bytes during synchronous data transfers. Therefore, the ICs can transfer 32 bytes of data between each SCSI-2 REQ/ACK (request/acknowledge) signal handshake. The ICs also include a 40-bit byte-transfer counter. The counter allows the ICs to automatically transfer blocks of data as large as 64k bytes.

The ICs also have 32-byte send-and-receive buffers that handle command, message, and status information. Therefore, you can program the host to load a sequence of SCSI-2 operations without waiting for specific bus phases to complete. Finally, you can load the 512-byte program memory with the proprietary commands supported by the MB86600 family of ICs.

The MB86601 and MB86602 ICs support 10M-byte/sec "fast" synchronous data transfers. The former provides signal transceivers on chip for single-ended SCSI-2 applications, and the latter contains control circuitry for external differential or single-ended transceivers.

The ICs come in a 100-pin plastic quad flatpack and cost $19.95 (1000). You can buy samples now; production quantities will be available in the third quarter of 1991. The MB86603 and MB86604 will support 16-bit "wide" SCSI-2 data transfers and will be available in the fourth quarter.—Maury Wright

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc, 3545 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 922-9000. FAX (408) 432-9044.

Circle No. 730

---

**Fig 1**—The 512-byte program memory and 32-byte send-and-receive buffers allow MB86600 ICs to perform sequences of SCSI-2 commands without interrupting the host CPU.
PRODUCT UPDATE

VMEbus card couples two TMS320C30s for general-purpose DSP applications

The DPV30 is a 6U VMEbus DSP board that employs two TMS320C30 processors running at 33 MHz. The essential parts appear in the block diagram of Fig 1. The twin processors operate independently, in parallel, or by pipeline multiprocessing. System architecture tightly couples the processors with dual-port static RAM (SRAM), which occupies the same address location of each processor. The dual-port SRAM's capacity is 2k x 32-bit words and enables data transfers between processors with zero overhead. One processor shares an additional 2k x 32-bit-word dual-port SRAM with a slave parallel I/O port, and the other processor links directly to a master parallel I/O port. You can achieve multiprocessing capability by daisy-chaining master-to-slave I/Os on any number of DPV30 boards and can attain similar tight coupling between all processors.

This board functions as an application-development platform in Sun SPARCstations or for embedded DSP with a real-time VMEbus host processor. You can develop applications in MS-DOS or Unix using IBM PC or compatible computers, or Sun SPARCstations, respectively.

Each TMS320C30 processor has a separate, local 64k x 32-bit-word, zero-wait-state SRAM to optimize program execution speed. You can expand this SRAM to 256k x 32-bit words using plug-in SIP packages. Both processors share additional RAM, which—with the local SRAM—is also directly accessible from the VMEbus backplane. This feature enables data-array transfers between processors—or the VMEbus—without affecting local processing. Depending upon your application, optional models have this additional RAM fitted with 128k x 32-bit-word one-wait-state SRAM or 1M x 32-bit-word dynamic RAM (DRAM), expandable to 512k x 32-bit words or 4M x 32-bit words, respectively.

Other optional models include a factory-fitted daughter board accommodating a dual-channel ADC and dual-channel DAC. One option provides 16-bit delta-sigma ADCs.

![Block Diagram](image)

**Fig 1**—You can achieve multiprocessing capability using any number of DPV30s by daisy-chaining master to slave I/Os.

EDN August 5, 1991
Searching for embedded solutions?
Let us shed a little SPARClite.

We're blazing a trail for designers of embedded control systems. And now the unparalleled performance, innovation, simplicity and cost efficiency of RISC technology are finally in sight.

Introducing SPARClite™: A complete family of RISC processors from the Advanced Products Division of Fujitsu Microelectronics. Designed from the ground up for high-performance embedded applications.

Our first SPARClite family member, the MB86930 processor, provides a new generation of solutions that can easily be designed into your embedded applications — for much greater performance at very competitive prices. Operating at clock speeds up to 40 MHz — and providing 40 MIPS peak and 37 MIPS sustained performance.

Software compatible with the industry-standard SPARC® architecture, our MB86930 provides the on-chip cache memory needed to meet the demands of performance-critical real-time routines. As well as a unique cache-locking mechanism and many other on-chip peripheral functions.

What's more, Fujitsu's SPARClite program is complemented by a full range of multi-platform support tools from the leading names in development systems. To help you get to market more quickly than ever before.

So why keep searching in the dark?
Call us at 1-800-523-0034. And turn on SPARClite for the best in embedded solutions.
For years, dumb UARTs have been the standard datacom solution. Now there’s something better for today’s multi-user, multi-protocol datacom environment. Our single-chip solution gives you multiple channels—each capable of full-duplex operation at 115.2 kbps—and replaces up to 10 chips.

Cirrus Logic introduces the UXART—the first and only UART with specific features to simplify and speed up serial I/O efficiency by a factor of ten or more. So your UNIX* system can support more users, with better response time—and less waiting.

The CL-CD1400 UXART™ gives you 4 fully independent datacom channels, each capable of full-duplex operation at 115.2 kbps. Each channel has two 12 byte FIFOs, one for transmit and one for receive. Separate vectored interrupts allow quick entry to the correct service routine.

A number of features reduce the load on the host system. Automatic expansion of Newline to CRNL, plus other CR and NL options. User-definable flow control characters for automatic flow control.

All five types of UNIX-specified parity and error handling.

And more.

For high-line-count, cost-effective applications, there’s the CL-CD180. It offers performance gains similar to the CL-CD1400, plus the advantage of 8 channels in a single 84-pin package.

The CL-CD2400 adds synchronous capabilities. It offers 4 independent, multi-protocol channels, plus an on-chip DMA controller for fast, efficient I/O.

For all your multi-protocol, multi-user datacom needs, the Cirrus Logic family of intelligent, high-performance data communications controllers gives you superior throughput in less space—with less waiting.

An on-chip 10 MIPS RISC-based processor handles transmit and receive functions, buffer management, flow control, and all special character processing. On-chip FIFOs reduce host interrupts to give you more efficient interrupt handling. The result: faster system throughput, lower host overhead, and less waiting.

Don’t wait. Call today for free product information and benchmark report on the CL-CD1400.

Call 1-800-952-6300. Ask for dept. LD25
sampling up to 50 kHz; another option uses 18-bit successive-approximation ADCs sampling up to 200 kHz.

A proprietary parallel I/O port transfers 16-bit words at 5 MHz to provide off-board expansion to your own peripheral hardware. Two full-duplex synchronous serial ports transfer data as 8-, 16-, or 32-bit words at 8.33 M bps for interfacing with serial I/O acquisition hardware. You select which processor to connect to the serial port.

Software tools allow you to work in MS-DOS and Sun operating systems. The tools assist you in developing DSP applications in C or TMS320C30 assembler, on an IBM PC or compatible, or Sun SPARCstation. Other tools include the company’s debug monitor, which can help you apply a range of control and diagnostic functions. Additional software includes Spectron Microsystems Spox applications-programming interface, which provides the necessary functions for a real-time multitasking operating system, and includes a library of DSP and mathematical functions. DPV30-1 with basic SRAM costs £4395. Analog daughter board costs £600.—Brian Kerridge

Loughborough Sound Images, The Technology Centre, Epinal Way, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 0QE, UK. Phone (509) 231843, FAX (509) 262433, TLX 341409.

Circle No. 731

The best way to a man’s stomach...NordicTrack.

Besides burning calories, it strengthens the heart, tones the muscles and improves stamina. And it’s much less stressful on the body than running and high-impact sports. Working out on NordicTrack also boosts creativity and productivity and lowers stress, making you feel as good as you look.

It’s time to change the spare tire.

Unlike most in-home exercisers, NordicTrack works all the major muscle groups of the body including the arms, legs, buttocks, shoulders and, yes, even stomach.

So what are you waiting for? Call NordicTrack today.

“NordicTrack™”

NordicTrack duplicates the motion of cross-country skiing, what most experts agree is the most efficient and effective aerobic exercise.

It burns more calories in less time than any other kind of exercise machine. Up to 1,100 calories per hour, according to fitness experts.
Suddenly, between bites, the answer to that new system design jumps right into your brain. But how to make it work in silicon? Use an Actel field programmable gate array!

You warm up the design program on your 386 and put in the final touches. Then a quick rule check and 25 MHz system simulation with the Action Logic System software.

You watch the system place and route all 1700 gates (out of 2000 available) in under 40 minutes. 100% automatically! A final timing check. Then think of something to do until lunch.

Remember lunch? Normal people actually stop working and have a nice meal—right in the middle of the day! With Actel's logic solution, this could become a habit.

Actel Field Programmable Gate Array Systems.
They're a feast for your imagination.

Actel's ACT™ 1 arrays bring you a completely new approach to logic integration. Not just another brand of EPLD, PAL* or LCA™ chips. But true, high density, desktop configurable, channeled gate arrays.

They're the core of the Action Logic System, Actel's comprehensive design and production solution for creating your own ASICs. Right at your desk. On a 386 PC or workstation. With familiar design tools like Viewlogic™, OrCAD™, and Mentor™.

And do it in hours instead of weeks. Even between meals.

How? With features like 85% gate utilization. Guaranteed. Plus 100% automatic placement and routing. Guaranteed. So you finish fast, and never get stuck doing the most.
You load the Activator™ programming module with a 2000-gate ACT 1020 chip and hit "configure." Take a very quick coffee break while your design becomes a reality.

1:25 pm: Test
You do a complete, real-time performance check, with built-in test circuits that provide 100% observability of all on-chip functions. Without generating any test vectors.

4:00 pm: Production
Your pride and joy is designed, created, tested, and off to the boys in Production. And you're finished way ahead of schedule! Better think of something to do until 5:00.

6:00 pm: Dinner
Remember dinner? Normal people actually go home and eat with their families. On your way, start thinking about how Actel's logic solution can help you be brilliant tomorrow.

tedious part of the job by hand.
Design verification is quick and easy with our Actionprobe™ diagnostic tools, for 100% observability of internal logic signals. Guaranteed. So you don't have to give up testability for convenience.
In fact, the only thing you'll give up is the NRE you pay with full masked arrays. You can get started with an entry level Action Logic System for under $5000. Guaranteed. And Actel FPGAs are even 883 mil-spec compliant.
You can be brilliant right now with 1200- and 2000-gate devices, and a whole new family of 8000-, 4000- and 2500-gate parts are on the way. Call 1-800-227-1817, ext 60 today for a free demo disk and full details about the Action Logic System. It could make your whole day.
Digital-design engineers are beginning to employ a diverse and rapidly evolving class of large programmable devices, called field-programmable gate arrays. As varied as the architectures of these devices are, engineers’ design methods are even more diverse. However, the design method you do choose can profoundly affect which devices you can use.

Charles H Small, Senior Editor

The siren song of field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) promises quick and effortless design cycles powered by magic software. In the world to be, an engineer need only whisper hints about his desired design to the magic software. Then, the jinni in the workstation will take care of all the niggling details that once were done manually: minimizing the logic, selecting the best devices, partitioning the design over multiple devices, routing the design, simulating it, and generating test vectors. In this vision of the future, FPGAs are only a brief pause in purgatory before the design achieves apotheosis as a gate array.

FPGAs fit perfectly into that peculiarly American vision of reality: a reality having an inconsequential past, a fleeting present, and a wonderful world to be. Americans see themselves as pioneers constructing a shining future out of a crude, rough present. What’s behind you doesn’t matter.

To take the pulse of the body of current practice, EDN spoke with 40 American digital-design engineers about their experiences designing with FPGAs. This group does not constitute a statistically valid sample, but it is big enough for a reality check.

Reality turns out to be twofold: first, no single FPGA methodology exists and, second, real life is much more prosaic, mundane, and tedious than are the promises of what is to come.

The overwhelming majority of engineers interviewed work on personal computers, not workstations. The methodology of the only designer claiming to be doing concurrent design—yet another wave upon a sea of change—consists of sprinkling 22V10s around his design in strategic places in an effort to minimize pc-board reworking.

Few are doing trash compaction—that is, recasting existing PAL-device designs into FPGAs. In fact, one designer of fault-tolerant computers notes that such integration creates the potential for a single-point failure—lowering reliability. Designers do not use FPGAs just for prototyping what will eventually be gate-array designs. Their circuits are new designs that will ship with the FPGAs installed.

Certain gate-array foundries report that 30% of their business consists of rolling over FPGA designs to gate arrays. In fact, these reports, upgrading FPGA designs to gate arrays is only a faint thought in the back of the minds of the engineers interviewed. In fact, one designer eagerly awaits even bigger FPGAs than those currently available so that he can get his designs out of gate arrays and into FPGAs. Most wish only for
plastic-packaged, 1-time-programmable versions of their FPGAs. And low-cost, mask-programmed PAL devices are a fond memory.

Some users bitterly resent being locked into what they see as high-priced software from FPGA vendors, preferring more universal, third-party software. These designers ask pointedly if FPGA vendors are in the chip business or in the software business. Others feel secure getting their software and FPGAs from the same source in a timely, thoroughly supported fashion. Some prefer to stick with offerings from a single FPGA vendor; others strive to check out each new device no matter which company offers it, and are willing to pay for whatever software each new device requires.

Exploring the avenues of FPGA design methods requires consideration of your overall approach to design, as well as the software tools you use. (Photo courtesy Data I/O)

Their opinions on current FPGA pricing ranged from a noncommittal "acceptable" to "outrageous," "out of control," "out of hand," "unquestionably out of reach," and "we really need some second sources and competition here."

Opinions on the importance of FPGA semiconductor technology are mixed and show no clear preference. FPGAs come in a bewildering variety of programming technologies: fuse, antifuse, UV-erasable, electrically erasable (EE), and RAM cells. Most users profess to
Some users bitterly resent being locked into what they see as high-priced software from FPGA vendors. They prefer more universal, third-party software.

be unconcerned with programming technology, evaluating devices only by how large they are and how fast they can run.

A few need FPGAs that can be reprogrammed in circuit, a requirement that precludes all but RAM- and EE-based FPGAs. Some applications, such as video interfaces or communications equipment, demand field-reprogrammable hardware. One user cites the need to rework surface-mount-technology pc boards as a reason to prefer in-circuit-programmable FPGAs to ones that have to be removed from the board to reprogram them. On the other hand, two users avoid reprogrammable devices altogether, quoting government regulations that prohibit devices that can change their programming after leaving the factory.

Each engineer interviewed has his own unique way of working with these new, very large, programmable devices. Overall, their methods break down into two broad categories: extensions of familiar PAL-device methods and methods that resemble gate-array techniques or, strangely enough, designing with antiques such as small-scale-integration and discrete logic (Fig 1). But sticking with PAL-device methods doesn’t guarantee that you can work with your brain coasting in neutral. Even designers that chose to stick with familiar PAL-device methods still had to rethink the way they do logic design.

These engineers’ experiences were at odds with management’s fixation on shortening time to market. One engineering VP expressed this fixation succinctly in

You can mix FPGAs with other devices by using SystemPGA when doing circuit design on a workstation running Valid software.

Fig 1—This chart provides a starting point for matching your preferred FPGA-design method to possible devices. There are eight software categories based on the computer the software runs on, the source, and whether it applies to sum-of-products FPGAs or other types of FPGAs. The third-party categories mix device vendors and software vendors. Not every third-party software vendor supports every device listed in the same column; coverage is more spotty than this simple chart indicates.
practical terms when he said, "I'll spend money on anything that will save time. I won't buy anything that takes time. I don't want my engineers taking more than an afternoon learning how to use any FPGA."

All the engineers interviewed said that they could not work from published specs for FPGAs. Instead they had to experiment with the devices for a considerable time before they achieved enough expertise to produce optimal designs. Further, they found that they preferred to do many design tasks, such as selecting devices and partitioning designs over multiple devices, manually, even if they had software for performing these tasks automatically.

Managers fixated on time to market would do well to review the history of technology. Henry Ford and his associates invented the production line between 1913 and 1914 by optimizing every operation for minimal execution time. Until then, work was mostly task-oriented, not time-oriented. The key factors in such minimal-time optimization were to eliminate any need for skill on the part the worker and to reduce the number of operations each worker performed to the absolute minimum. But as soon these budding industrial engineers had their production lines optimized, they had to deal with a 350% yearly turnover in workers. Even the most desperately poor, unskilled worker could not stand the unrelentingly monotonous work for long.

Engineers become engineers because they like to understand how things work and because they like to solve problems. Few engineers become engineers because they simply like to run programs. Engineers’ experiences with Xilinx FPGAs illustrate that they are really, at heart, task-oriented artisans, not time-oriented automatons.

When they first appeared, the Xilinx FPGAs were a radical departure from any existing programmable-logic devices. Until then, PAL devices and most other PLDs realized the canonical sum-of-products form of logic equations. In the course of transforming the sum-of-products ideal into a reality, PAL devices ended up with definite, hard limitations that channeled designs into certain courses. The logic elements in PAL devices have high, but hard-limited, fan-in specs. PAL devices also have relatively few outputs or registers for the amount of logic they contain. Lastly, the sum-of-products form leads to consistent, predictable timing because PAL devices have essentially only two layers of logic. And at least one end of each internal connection comes already hardwired.

Xilinx FPGAs are completely different. The logic elements in these FPGAs have very limited fan-in compared to the logic elements in a PAL device. The FPGAs have an I/O driver for every pin. Most importantly, their timing isn't designed in. Rather, the speed at which a design in a Xilinx FPGA runs depends heavily on how intelligently the designer lays out his design. In a Xilinx FPGA, both ends of each internal connection are uncommitted until you program the connections.

Four years ago, when EDN first began talking to Xilinx FPGA users, the frustration level was very high. Despite having a large array of blazingly fast internal logic elements at their disposal, engineers struggled to achieve designs that would run as fast as 12 MHz. Engineers also vociferously complained about the Xilinx autorouter, saying that they had to spend weeks, or even months, endlessly rerouting complex designs by hand with a manual routing editor.

What a difference time makes. Experienced designers now claim to regularly crank out designs having multiple Xilinx FPGAs that run at 70, or even 100, MHz. Further, they avow they never do any hand routing.

Old ways reappear

The story behind this dramatic change is not one of revolutionary breakthroughs. Rather it is the usual dreary tale of hard work, thorough experimentation, and attention to details that leads to gradual, incre-
mental improvements. In short, engineering as usual. One older Xilinx-FPGA designer said that he regularly bests younger designers because he recycled the skills he had developed during the era of discrete logic and small-scale integration.

Attempts to roll over PAL-device techniques to Xilinx FPGAs meet with disaster. For example, one designer compiled a set of Boolean equations for a PAL-device state machine over a Xilinx FPGA. The state machine was a dismal failure. When the designer reoriented his thinking to align with the characteristics of the FPGA, a new, equivalent “hot-bit” state machine that suited the FPGA’s architecture proved much more successful.

The methods that these experienced Xilinx designers have evolved differ significantly from the methods of PAL-device designers. Their FPGA methods begin with a suite of known-good design elements that have proven to compile into fast structures on a Xilinx FPGA. For example, a PAL-device designer can take advantage of a PAL-device’s high fan-in and two-layer logic to implement big, high-speed counters. A Xilinx FPGA designer might employ a recirculating shift register to do the same job as a counter. Because a shift register is more serpentine (that is, low fan-in and a single layer of logic), it is a much better fit in a Xilinx FPGA than a counter is.

The next stage in their methodology involves drawing a schematic of the design with some popular schematic-capture programs running on a personal computer. These designers use their intimate knowledge of the Xilinx autorouter to constrain the schematic so that theautorouter will produce the layout that they want.

A key difference between the Xilinx autorouter and the fitters for FPGAs that have a sum-of-products architecture is that the Xilinx autorouter is not deterministic. Every time you run a given schematic through a sum-of-products FPGA’s fitter, it will produce the same layout. Not so for the Xilinx autorouter. It is not a deterministic router. So some experienced users run multiple autoroutings in parallel.

One lucky Xilinx designer, who works for a large computer company in the Northeast, has a network of superminicomputers at his disposal. He frequently has several routings of the same design under way at once as background tasks on the networked computers. Another designer who works in a shop that uses IBM PCs exclusively, simply stays late. After his coworkers go home, he launches as many as 14 routings of the same design on the 14 IBM PCs in his shop. So instead of a jinni in a workstation, this designer has shoemaker’s elves in the form IBM PCs.

These designers use the manual-routing editor only for viewing the results of their various autoroutings. Based on a scan of the results, they go back to their
Who's Behind The Simulation Acceleration Movement?

MENTOR GRAPHICS
SYNOPSYS
VLSI TECHNOLOGY
SEATTLE SILICON
DAZIX, AN INTERGRAPH COMPANY
VALID
LSI LOGIC
GENRAD
COMPASS
NEC
EXPERTEST

And Who's Leading It?

ZYCAD
schematics and revise the constraints, resubmitting the revised schematic to the autorouter. Note that less advanced Xilinx designers emphatically state that they absolutely must hand-route a few critical paths with the manual-routing editor before turning the autorouter loose.

**PAL-device techniques persist**

Not all FPGAs have an architecture as unstructured and uncommitted as Xilinx’s. The heart of FPGAs, such as those from Altera, AMD, Atmel, and Lattice, is still the canonical sum-of-products architecture. These FPGAs are not only bigger than their PAL-device forebears, they are also more complex. They sport a variety of ingenious schemes to ameliorate the rigidity of PAL devices. For example, they have structures that allow designers to share product terms among I/O cells or add extra product terms to an I/O cell. Designers can program these devices’ output cells to function as many different kinds of flip flops and logic gates. In addition, uncommitted, buried registers let designers implement finite-state machines without sacrificing I/O registers.

Still, like PAL-devices, much of these devices’ internal connections are fixed. Consequently, the fitter, or device compiler, has an easier job simply because it has fewer decisions to make. Thus each design iteration compiles much faster for these devices than do Xilinx autoroutings. Note that devising a fitter for a sum-of-products FPGA is not a trivial task. The logic minimizers for PAL devices use public-domain algorithms. No such algorithms exist for sum-of-products FPGAs.

Despite the availability of integrated, high-powered software, designers are largely sticking with PAL-device design-entry methods and software that runs on personal computers (one respondent uses Logical Devices’s CUPL on a MAC; all other personal-computer users interviewed employ IBM PCs). Most use either schematic capture or Boolean equations to specify their designs. A few use truth tables or finite-state-machine formats, with only one designer expressing a preference for multiple, linked state machines. Exotic hardware-description languages such as VHDL (VHSIC Hardware Description Language) have not lured experienced PAL-device designers away from their familiar tools.

The flexibility of the sum-of-products FPGAs definitely pays off. Those using Boolean equations find that they have to spend less time torturing their equations to make them fit than they did back when they were designing with PAL devices. Further, some find that after they became familiar with their FPGAs they can use clever tricks to put to work internal logic that would have gone unused in a less-flexible PAL device.

Designers also express a preference for selecting their own chips and partitioning their designs over multiple chips manually.

Few simulate their designs either at the chip level or the board level, preferring to go straight to prototypes. Those that do simulate, tend to use the simple

---

**You can compare the different implementations’ speed and power consumption when you use Exemplar’s Release 1.0 third-party FPGA software to compile your design over a variety of FPGAs.**

Commonly, new FPGAs get their first software support from the device maker, such as the Opal software for National Semiconductor’s MAPL FPGAs.
New Generation Instruments on Cards Offer both Angle Indicator and Simulator Functions

IAC-37001 is a VME/VXI register based Synchro/Resolver Angle Indicator and Simulator on a single size "C" Card. The card performs separate S/D and D/S operations simultaneously.

The Angle Indicator section allows selection of 18 or 20 bit mode with accuracy up to 18 arc seconds. The Simulator section produces outputs with 16 bits of resolution and accuracy to 20 arc seconds.

API-36005 is a full size IBM PC® card containing a single-channel, wideband, instrumentation grade Synchro/Resolver Angle Position Indicator. Offering programmable resolution of 16 or 20 bits, accuracy of 18 arc seconds and an operating frequency range of 360 to 5000Hz, it is ideal as a stand alone indicator in an engineering lab or PC based Automatic Test Equipment (ATE).

SIM-36010 is a full size IBM PC® card containing a single-channel, wideband, high-accuracy Synchro/Resolver Simulator. The instrument accepts an external reference and provides an output signal of 11.8, 26, or 90V L-L with a drive capability of 1.5VA. The SIM-36010 also includes a programmable dynamic rate feature.

Programmable 16 Bit Monolithic R/D Converter

The RDC-19220 series are low-cost, versatile, programmable monolithic Resolver-(and LVDT)-to-Digital Converters. These converters are available in small 28 pin DDIP, 40 pin DDIP, or 44 pin PLCC packages and offer programmable features such as resolution, bandwidth, and velocity output scaling. Resolution programming allows selection of 10, 12, 14, or 16 bits, with accuracies of 2.3 arc minutes. This feature combines the high tracking rate of a 10 bit converter with the precision of a 16 bit device in a single package. Typical applications include motor control, robotics, machine tool, and process control.

New Generation S/D Converters with Tach-Quality Velocity Output

A new generation of one, two, and three channel Synchro- or Resolver-to-Digital converters lead the way based on a single-chip monolithic. These completely self-contained synchro converters are housed in hermetically sealed packages with an area requirement as low as 0.5 square inches per channel.

The velocity output (VEL) from the series, which can be used to replace a DC tachometer, is a 4V signal referenced to ground with a linearity of 1% of output voltage.

Other features include an exceptionally low-power consumption of 100mW per channel, a wide carrier frequency range of 360-5000Hz, and solid-state signal and reference isolation.

Any converter in the series is available with operating temperature ranges of 0°C to 70°C and -55°C to +125°C military processing available.

With its low cost, small size, high accuracy, and versatile performance, the series is ideal for use in modern high-performance military and industrial applications.

**Coming Soon:** These units are being upgraded to 16 bit resolution. Also on the horizon are single-and dual-channel units which will operate off a single +5 volt supply and output a 16 bit wide digital word.

**NEW GENERATION INSTRUMENTS ON CARDS OFFER BOTH ANGLE INDICATOR AND SIMULATOR FUNCTIONS**

**IAC-37001** is a VME/VXI register based Synchro/Resolver Angle Indicator and Simulator on a single size "C" Card. The card performs separate S/D and D/S operations simultaneously.

The Angle Indicator section allows selection of 18 or 20 bit mode with accuracy up to 18 arc seconds. The Simulator section produces outputs with 16 bits of resolution and accuracy to 20 arc seconds.

**API-36005** is a full size IBM PC® card containing a single-channel, wideband, instrumentation grade Synchro/Resolver Angle Position Indicator. Offering programmable resolution of 16 or 20 bits, accuracy of 18 arc seconds and an operating frequency range of 360 to 5000Hz, it is ideal as a stand alone indicator in an engineering lab or PC based Automatic Test Equipment (ATE).

**SIM-36010** is a full size IBM PC® card containing a single-channel, wideband, high-accuracy Synchro/Resolver Simulator. The instrument accepts an external reference and provides an output signal of 11.8, 26, or 90V L-L with a drive capability of 1.5VA. The SIM-36010 also includes a programmable dynamic rate feature.

**PROGRAMMABLE 16 BIT MONOLITHIC R/D CONVERTER**

The RDC-19220 series are low-cost, versatile, programmable monolithic Resolver-(and LVDT)-to-Digital Converters. These converters are available in small 28 pin DDIP, 40 pin DDIP, or 44 pin PLCC packages and offer programmable features such as resolution, bandwidth, and velocity output scaling. Resolution programming allows selection of 10, 12, 14, or 16 bits, with accuracies of 2.3 arc minutes. This feature combines the high tracking rate of a 10 bit converter with the precision of a 16 bit device in a single package. Typical applications include motor control, robotics, machine tool, and process control.

**NEW GENERATION S/D CONVERTERS WITH TACH-QUALITY VELOCITY OUTPUT**

A new generation of one, two, and three channel Synchro- or Resolver-to-Digital converters lead the way based on a single-chip monolithic. These completely self-contained synchro converters are housed in hermetically sealed packages with an area requirement as low as 0.5 square inches per channel.

The velocity output (VEL) from the series, which can be used to replace a DC tachometer, is a 4V signal referenced to ground with a linearity of 1% of output voltage.

Other features include an exceptionally low-power consumption of 100mW per channel, a wide carrier frequency range of 360-5000Hz, and solid-state signal and reference isolation.

Any converter in the series is available with operating temperature ranges of 0°C to 70°C and -55°C to +125°C military processing available.

With its low cost, small size, high accuracy, and versatile performance, the series is ideal for use in modern high-performance military and industrial applications.

**Coming Soon:** These units are being upgraded to 16 bit resolution. Also on the horizon are single-and dual-channel units which will operate off a single +5 volt supply and output a 16 bit wide digital word.
FPGA design methods

simulators that come with their schematic-capture packages or simulators that run on personal computers, rather than simulators from the FPGA vendors or simulators that run on workstations.

The "foreseeable future" is an oxymoron. No one can predict the future, near or far. Assuming that the practices of the pioneers of a new technology will be the same as the practices of those who follow on when the new technology becomes widespread is also dangerous. But FPGAs just make too much sense for too many good reasons to be ignored. Thus, a taste of how some engineers work with FPGAs can provide some useful insight. Perhaps the most important lesson to be learned, is that once again, the intelligent, creative engineer who takes the time to master his tools and materials will still outperform the handbook jockey, even if the handbook jockey is armed with magic software.

Acknowledgment

EDN and the author wish to thank all of the engineers who cooperated with our survey by speaking frankly and for sharing their experiences with the engineering community.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)

High 497 Medium 498 Low 499
Industry’s Widest Selection

Our new Instrumentation Amplifier guide can help you find the best IA for your industrial control, audio, medical, and low-level signal conditioning applications. Choose our low cost difference amps, fast FET, precision bipolar, programmable-gain IAs, and many more.

Low Noise Audio INA103
- 1nV/√Hz noise
- <0.002% THD
- >110dB CMRR
- $4.85*

Precision INA120
- 25µV max offset
- 0.25µV/°C max drift
- Gains of 1, 10, 100, 1000
- $5.80*

High CMV INA117
- ±200V CMV range
- 0.0002% nonlinearity
- $4.10*

Digitally Programmable PGA202/203
- Gains of 1, 10, 100, 1000 or 1, 2, 4, 8
- 2µs settling time (to 0.01%)
- 0.012% nonlinearity
- 80dB CMRR
- $6.75*

FREE Instrumentation Amplifier Guide

For samples, data sheets, and your free selection guide, contact your local Burr-Brown sales office or call:
(800) 548-6132 toll-free for immediate assistance.

Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734

* U.S. OEM prices only, in 100s.
Make all these disappear.

Poof, they're gone. Bulky battery packs, slow hard disks and more. You see, where memory cards make sense, the new Intel 4MB Flash Memory Card provides a high-density, read/write, truly nonvolatile portable storage solution.

The real trick, of course, is that it allows you to store large amounts of code or accumulate data in a small, rugged card that uses less power than traditional memory technologies. So now you can design products that are faster, lighter, tougher and more energy efficient.

Not tomorrow, but today. Thanks to our System Developer's Kit. A DOS-compatible package that includes a 1MB Flash Memory Card, an add-in board as well as design information. In addition, it includes an evaluation copy of Microsoft's Flash File System software. All the stuff to get you started—now!

Plus, Intel's Flash Memory Card is the first to comply with the 68-pin PCMCIA/JEIDA standard. This allows the card and its data to be interchangeable between a host of...
With this simple card trick.

Want to know more about the secrets of this amazing technology? Then call (800) 548-4725 today and ask for Literature Packet #C8A01. And start performing your own disappearing tricks.
Putting high-performance power distribution on the fast track.

THIS IS AMP TODAY.

Designers of today’s high-performance power distribution systems (PDSs) need a practical way to take advantage of the compact size, thermal efficiency, and low inductance of insulated flat copper power cable.

Our newest invention not only makes flat conductors practical, it adds powerful new options to the way you can design your ‘flat power’ PDS.

AMPOWER Wave Crimp
Assemblies let you specify direct taps on flat cable wherever you’d like, for efficient branching. And they give you a true modular approach to power—with separable printed circuit board connectors and sequenced Blind Mate drawer connectors—for fast assembly, and easy service and upgrade.

The exclusive crimp termination contacts an area 50% greater in cross section than the conductor itself. Result: no thermal penalties, no current restrictions, no compromise in the inherent low-noise properties of flat conductors. Electrical characteristics are consistently predictable.

To realize all the new opportunity in flat power right now, call 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-561-6110) and ask about AMPower Wave Crimp Assemblies. In Canada call 416-475-6222. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.
Since other 12-bit ADCs need four times the space to go half as fast at twice the price, we use the term 'competition' lightly.

Maybe we are being a little boastful when we say that compared to the AD671, every other 12-bit monolithic A/D converter is a lightweight. But see if you don't agree.

The AD671 comes in a 24-pin skinny DIP package. (Other A/D converters are in double- and triple-wide DIPs, taking up to four times as much space on your board.)

The AD671 has a true conversion time of 500 ns. (Making it twice as fast as the nearest 'competitor'.)

The AD671 costs only $65. (You can expect to pay at least double that amount for any other 'comparable' ADC.)

And the AD671 doesn't have calibration cycles, complicated interfaces, or specs that can't hold up over temperature and power supply variations. (But if you like these things, you can get them with other ADCs.)

To find out more about the A/D converter that has more weight behind it, get a data sheet on the AD671 by contacting Analog Devices at 1-800-262-5643. Or write to Analog Devices, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.
Know your options and requirements when designing filters

Designing a filter can be an overwhelming task. You can configure lowpass, highpass, bandpass, and notch filters in several ways, each of which has unique characteristics. Knowing the performance characteristics of different filter configurations will help you specify the best filter for your application.

William Chambers, Acquisition & Control Electronics

Filters range from small but omnipresent parasitic impedances to computer systems running signal-processing programs. Lowpass, highpass, bandpass, and notch filters can be configured as Bessel, Butterworth, Chebyshev, and elliptic types. Choosing a configuration is only the first step. You must also decide between active and passive filters, between discrete-time vs continuous-time sampling, the number of filter stages you'll need, and how to achieve the accuracy you need. This article focuses on designing filters that work at frequencies ranging to 10 MHz.

Filters are found in many applications. Perhaps the most common application is using a bandpass filter to improve signal quality (see box, “Sorting out terminology,” for a glossary of filter terms). You'll greatly improve the signal-to-noise ratio (S/N ratio) by using a filter to reject extraneous frequencies. The cleaner signal will almost always give better results. In extreme cases, noise can have a high enough amplitude to saturate system circuitry or waste an unacceptable amount of power. When the lost power radiates, it can cause electromagnetic-interference problems.

Because noise of any frequency can enter a system, the system's bandwidth should be as small as practical. The power of random noise is proportional to the bandwidth of the system input signals. Reducing the bandwidth 100 times reduces the noise power 100 times and the noise voltage 10 times. Radio-frequency energy is a notorious source of noise that may be well above the highest frequency of interest.

Tailoring a signal's frequency components is also a job for a filter. The human ear can hear frequencies of approximately 20 Hz to 20 kHz. But with noisy signals, it's usually best to attenuate the high-frequency response. Recording methods such as Dolby emphasize a signal's high frequencies before recording so the signal can override hiss. At playback, a lowpass filter (often a tape player with an inferior frequency response) reduces high frequencies. The record-and-playback process yields a high S/N ratio while retaining a flat frequency response.

Feedback systems include a wide variety of filters to help improve, or compensate, system dynamics. Electronic systems have unavoidable high-frequency poles. These poles cause phase shift, which results in peaking or oscillation. Filters must reduce the loop gain before too much phase shift occurs. Even a simple op amp is a lowpass filter. General-purpose op amps have a single, dominant pole, which causes a long, slow roll-off beginning at less than 10 Hz.
Filters are also a key element of sampled data systems. Filters prevent aliasing by keeping system inputs below the Nyquist limit. The sampled output changes at the sampling rate in steps whose edges contain spurious high-frequency information. Filters can remove these edges; the reconstructed sine wave is smooth and includes only a fundamental frequency component.

To capture full information about an input, you must meet the Nyquist criterion, which states that your system must sample an input at a rate at least twice the input’s bandwidth. Often the input’s minimum frequency is very low, so its bandwidth is the same as its maximum frequency. Two samples per cycle, however, are enough only in theory. Filter limitations will make your system’s usable bandwidth several times lower.

Systems that produce a coarse visual display may require 10 sample points per cycle. Even if the 10 samples contain no noise, they can miss individual waveform peaks by as much as 0.314 rad, or (1 - cos 0.314) • 100% = 4.89% of the peak value.

If an A/D converter runs at 200,000 samples/sec, then the converter’s input must see no significant components above 100 kHz. The designer’s choice of acceptable levels for these high-frequency signal components and the components’ degradation of the desired signal can have a large impact on system cost. If your budget is tight and the system’s S/N ratio is relatively poor, you might have to use a filter with poles one decade away from the 100-kHz point, at 10 kHz (see box, “Mind your poles and zeros”). The filter will add phase and amplitude errors to any signals that approach 10 kHz. To avoid these errors, you need a faster A/D converter or a sharper filter response.

Consider using a simple Butterworth lowpass filter in this example. Suppose you can afford to cut the 10-kHz corner frequency by 3 dB. A 1-pole filter can then cut interference at 100 kHz by 20 dB, or 90%. A similar second-order filter can cut 100-kHz interference by 40 dB, or 99%.

The phase error also depends on a filter’s number of singularities. The single pole shifts corner frequencies by π/4; two poles will cause a π/2 shift. The two filters have errors at 1/10 the corner frequency of arctan (1/10) = 0.1 rad (5.71°) and 0.142 rad (8.14°), respectively. Raising the poles’ Q to sharpen the corner frequency makes the phase shift even worse.

When you’re designing a filter circuit, you’ll usually know what type of filter you need—lowpass, highpass, bandpass, or notch filter. To begin a design, you will need to decide on required accuracy, response sharpness, and filter configuration. These

---

### Sorting out terminology

The following glossary defines some of the terminology you’ll find in filter literature:

- **Aliasing**—the generation of false frequency components caused by sampling an input below its Nyquist rate.
- **Allpass filter**—a device that changes the phase of signals rather than their amplitude.
- **Bandpass filter**—a device that passes only a certain range of frequencies. These filters are usually formed from lowpass and highpass filters if the resulting passband is at least as wide as the center frequency.
- **Bandstop filter**—also called a notch filter, this device blocks a specific band of frequencies.
- **Continuous time**—describes a normal analog signal—no sampling is involved.
- **Cutoff frequency**—the frequency at the end of the passband.
- **Digital**—describes a discrete-time system that can have only discrete values.
- **Discrete time**—having values that are valid only at certain moments; sampled.
- **Highpass filter**—a device that passes only high frequencies.
- **Lowpass filter**—a device that passes only low frequencies.
- **Nyquist frequency**—a sampling rate equal to twice the bandwidth of an input. This rate may be seen as one sample per peak and one per valley. Conversely, this rate limits the input to half the sample rate.
- **Order**—the number of poles a circuit uses.
- **Passband**—the band of frequencies that a filter must pass with little change. The user decides what tolerances to allow.
- **Q**—the ratio of a filter’s half-power bandwidth to peak frequency.
- **Skirt**—the sharp change in filter output magnitude in the transition band.
- **Stopband**—the band of frequencies that the filter should not pass.
- **Transition band**—the frequencies between the passband and stopband.
factors will determine how you develop the filter.

In the previous ADC example, filter constraints reduced the usable bandwidth to less than 10% of the allowable input bandwidth. Practical filters have limitations on their frequency responses; they have passbands, transition bands, and stopbands (Fig 1). To change from a signal-passing to a signal-stopping mode, every filter requires a band of frequencies in which to make the transition. You need to make complex tradeoffs among cost, the bands' frequency accuracy, passband fidelity, stopband depth, and phase accuracy.

Specify the passband and stopband to be as accurate as you need. No gains can exceed the system's reference point, which will usually be 0 dB. Extending the passband to the half-power point—a drop of $-3\text{ dB}$, or $-29.3\%$—is traditional. However, you may decide to keep your transfer function's passband accurate to $-0.10\text{ dB}$, or $-1.15\%$. Frequencies beyond this limit are considered cutoff. The term “cutoff” refers to all signals that the filter reduces more than the passband allows, not only to signals in the stopband. Your stopband requirement might be a $99\%$ reduction in the transfer function ($-40\text{ dB}$). The transition band con-

![FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR LOWPASS FILTER](image)

**Fig 1—Infinite attenuation beyond the cutoff frequency, \( f_c \), is the norm in an ideal filter. However, errors due to the passband ripple, \( R_{\text{max}} \), and stopband attenuation, \( A_{\text{min}} \), make attaining such performance in real-world filter designs impossible.**

---

**Mind your poles and zeros**

A filter's order reflects the number of poles the filter includes. All filters require at least one pole; usually, the number of poles equals the number of circuit reactances. In continuous-time systems, certain values of the complex variable \( s \) define the location of singularities in the transfer function. Depict these poles and zeros on the complex number plane; put the input frequencies on the imaginary axis. You can then plot the transfer-function magnitude as a function of frequency on log-log coordinates.

Poles and zeros complement each other: Poles can increase a nearby signal component without limit; zeros can reduce the same signal component to zero. Unless canceled, each singularity introduces a slope of 1 in the transfer function. This slope is negative for poles and positive for zeros, and starts at the frequency of the singularity. This slope value is the asymptote used in Bode plots and is not accurate near the frequencies of singularities. At high frequencies, each zero and pole also introduce a phase lead and phase delay, both of which are \( \pi/2 \). This delay is frequency dependent and distorts signals.

Single poles and zeros always occur on the real axis in the \( s \) plane. Each pole causes a $3\text{ dB}$ reduction from the Bode-plot levels at the pole's frequency. Pole pairs that are within $\pi/4$ rad of the real axis have a transfer function with no peaks. As the poles approach the imaginary axis, they produce peaks in the transfer function.

Q is a common measure of poles' lack of damping. A Q of 0.5 indicates critical damping—poles that are coincident on the real axis. Critical damping allows no ringing but gives a very slow roll-off. A Q of 0.707 makes the frequency response out to the corner frequency as flat as possible without peaking. High Qs create frequency-response peaks, which are useful in multistage filters and narrow bandpass filters. The Q of poles rises sharply as the poles approach the imaginary axis, where they would form an oscillator (that is, the poles would have infinite Q). The steep slope of Q makes the response of high-Q circuits very sensitive to component values and subject to drift.
Place damped, passive filter stages at the input. If all remaining stages receive the same input levels, place the stages in order of ascending $Q$.

tains the frequencies between the passband and stopband. The practical minimum for an analog-instrument filter's transition-band width is two to three times the filter's cutoff frequency.

If you want your filter to reject 60-Hz noise, your first thought might be to introduce a deep stopband above 59 Hz or between 59 and 61 Hz. However, the more you reduce the response in the stopband, the more you'll change and distort nearby signals. The same singularities that produce your desired rejection will affect both the transition band and the passband to some extent. These singularities will also introduce frequency-dependent delays in all real-time systems. You will need to choose a compromise that provides some rejection at 60 Hz without unduly distorting your signal.

Several mathematical functions define filters that have reasonable performance tradeoffs. Each function's frequency response has a distinctive shape. Each filter type can have any order. Higher-order filters emphasize the characteristics of each function—both the desirable features and the problematic ones. The higher orders also incur the longest signal delays. The filters with the sharpest roll-off, Chebyshev and elliptic filters, have the longest delays. The filters achieve sharpness by allowing ripple in the passband (or both the passband and stopband). Chebyshev and elliptic filters are also the most complex and most sensitive to component variation (Figs 2 and 3). The following filter

---

**Fig 2**—Variation in roll-off slope is a key difference in the gain response of the various filter configurations (a). The transfer functions are for analog, third-order lowpass filters that are accurate to approximately 1% (0.1 dB) in the passband. Delay curves illustrate that real-world filters are far from ideal—delay would be constant in the ideal case (b).
Fig 3—By relaxing the passband accuracy to 3 dB, you dramatically increase the roll-off slope of the filter gain curves (a). However, this increase in roll-off slope comes at the expense of an increase in passband error (b) and a degradation in delay variation (c).
The passive RC filter cannot provide power gain, and the filter has complex-value input and output impedances.

configurations are in descending order of transition-band width:

A Bessel filter (also known as the Thompson or best-delay filter) has linear phase in the passband, no response peaks, and a slow roll-off. This type distorts the signal as little as possible because it has the shortest time delay with the least frequency dependence. The Bessel filter retains a fairly useful frequency response and never has any overshoot or ringing.

The Butterworth filter, or maximally flat-frequency-response type, has a monotonically varying passband and a reasonable step response. This filter has all poles, which have varying Qs, at the same frequency. The most popular filter type, the Butterworth, often has a 3-dB passband error, which places all poles at the cut-off frequency. All first-order filters are considered to be Butterworth filters.

The Chebyshev filter, or equal-ripple, frequency-response filter, achieves the sharpest monotonic roll-off by using high-Q poles in the passband. To achieve this roll-off, the Chebyshev must cancel the loss from low-frequency poles with peaks from higher frequency poles. This design makes the Chebyshev more sensitive to component variations than the previous configurations.

The elliptic, or Cauer, filter is the most complex filter type for a given stopband attenuation. It combines poles and zeros to narrow the transition band. The poles and zeros cancel at remote frequencies, however, so the response flattens out at high and low frequencies. The zeros also make the stopband phase response very messy. If rejecting particular frequencies is important in your application, you'll have to use highly accurate components to place the zeros. In a lowpass design, the elliptic filter's step response is worse than that of a Chebyshev design of the same order.

You can build up filters of higher orders by adding second-order stages. Each of the filter functions can use one amplifier per stage, but the elliptic function

Coping with parasitics

Every component introduces parasitic elements. Parasitics are most significant at high frequencies and effectively add messy filters to every circuit. Parasitic elements are rarely (or at best, poorly) specified, so component performance can vary from lot to lot. This situation makes canceling out parasitics or allowing for them during design quite difficult.

Parasitic values are often surprisingly high. The most common type of printed-circuit board uses 10-mil traces of 1-oz copper and a 0.0625-in. epoxy/glass substrate. An 11-in. trace on this board has an impedance of 0.500 + 0.46 µH. At 175 kHz, the inductive reactance is also 0.5Ω. Leakage effects can cause shunting impedances of several megohms to a long adjacent trace. The trace's capacitance to a plane on the other side of the board is 1.9 pF. Resistance and capacitance are proportional to trace length, but inductance does not increase linearly with length.

All active elements have limits on their high-frequency capabilities. An op amp's low-frequency pole reduces amplifier gain before parasitic poles can excessively affect the phase of the output signal. This pole is also an example of a loosely specified parameter. A 100 × amplifier using a general-purpose op amp will have -3-dB and -π/4 errors where the op amp's open-loop gain falls to 100—roughly at a frequency of 10 kHz. The amplifier's phase will already be -0.1 rad at 1 kHz.

When analyzing circuits, you usually assume that components are ideal. To build a circuit, however, you have to use physical components with complex behaviors. High-quality parts do approach the ideal; they have low tolerances and drifts and almost no parasitic elements.

One important criterion for choosing a filter circuit is sensitivity—how do component values affect filter gain, Q, and frequency? These parameters impact reliability because component tolerances and drift directly affect performance. The higher the filter order and the sharper the filter's skirts, the worse gain, Q, and frequency problems become. Even a shift in one component value may change the frequency response into a series of unexpected peaks and dips.

Resistors behave quite well. Inexpensive metal-film parts are accurate to 0.1% and have drift and a temperature coefficient of 50 ppm/°C with low drift. This part is cheaper than most capacitors. Much better parts are also
should have more. Odd-order configurations also require one first-order stage. Every stage will be different, if only in its Q. You can find the necessary pole and zero locations for a desired response in filter-design tables. Each order has only one Bessel shape and one Butterworth shape. There are many more Chebyshev frequency-response shapes, and the elliptic design tables are very complex. Each combination of order, shape, and passband and stopband errors requires a separate table entry. You may have to interpolate to achieve a particular parameter value.

Filters that have sharp skirts always require high-Q stages. These filters are troublesome because they require small, slow inputs and tight component tolerances. Step changes at the input can cause ringing, saturation, and distortion. Using several amplifiers per stage can reduce component-tolerance problems.

You can prevent ringing by filtering the input before it reaches high-Q stages. Place any damped, passive stages at the input. If all remaining stages receive the same input levels, place the stages in order of ascending Q. However, if you have an active stage with a Q less than but close to 0.707, it should be the first active stage. A filter stage that has a Q of 0.707 will be the most effective one with no peaking and almost no ringing. This sequence of stage orders is the best way to avoid saturation.

**Passive networks offer simple solutions**

An RC network using either discrete or distributed components is by far the least expensive filter available (see box, "Coping with parasitics"). An RC network introduces no overshoot and the least noise possible and will work at any frequency. The input to the network need only stay within the resistor and capacitor power-dissipation and breakdown-voltage limits. The simplicity of the RC network makes its behavior much more predictable for variations in frequency, temperature, or time than that of other filters.

The passive RC filter cannot provide power gain, available. The values of commonly stocked metal-film resistors range from 10Ω to 1 MΩ, with a value every 2 or 3%. You can adjust potentiometers over a wider range, and these parts allow easy circuit trimming and tuning. Carbon-film resistors are acceptable only for less critical applications because they introduce more noise and have higher tolerances than other resistor types. The temperature coefficients of carbon-film resistors often reach 500 ppm/°C.

Spend extra money on accurate resistors if these parts will let you relax capacitor requirements. An inexpensive resistor is superior to any capacitor you would want to buy. Capacitors have many problem characteristics, some of which vary with temperature and frequency. Initial tolerances of 10% and more are normal. Dielectric absorption, leakage, equivalent series resistance, and inductance all are potential capacitor problems.

Electrolytic and high-K ceramic capacitors are space efficient but experience serious drift and voltage-coefficient problems. Electrolytics have problems with aging, polarity, and internal heating at high currents. Solid tantalum capacitors have better leakage, drift, and temperature characteristics than aluminum electrolytes.

Accurate filters require NP0 (low-K or COG) ceramic or film capacitors. Still, pay close attention to capacitor specifications. Check the actual impedance at all input frequencies. NP0 ceramic parts function well at 100 Hz to beyond 1 MHz, and they also have the lowest temperature coefficient. At 100 kHz, NP0 and good film capacitors may have a 1% error. At low frequencies, lower dielectric absorption makes plastic film a better choice. Teflon is the best plastic film, but it makes large and costly capacitors. Polystyrene is nearly as good as Teflon for temperatures as high as 70°C.

Inductors have fallen out of favor for low-frequency filter designs in which a capacitor-amplifier combination can replace the part. Inductors can pick up hum and noise and are lossy and often heavy. Magnetic cores make inductance a function of temperature, frequency, and dc current. Inductors the size of a resistor have high series resistance and low current capacity. Beyond their current-capacity limit, inductors may begin to saturate and allow destructive current flows.
Active filters can provide both voltage and current gain, and their low output impedance eliminates stage interaction.

and the filter has complex-value input and output impedances. These impedances interact unless the driving impedance is very low and the load impedance is very high. You can cascade several RC stages, but the computations for predicting the filter’s behavior are complex unless each stage has a much higher impedance than the previous one. All the poles will have very low Qs as a result of resistor power losses. An RC network cannot provide a sharp filter response, and the network will have disproportionate delay errors. An LC network can provide high-Q poles but introduces all the problems associated with inductors.

Active networks feature high Q

Active filters can provide high-Q poles without the use of inductors. Excluding the power requirements, a second-order active filter can be as simple as a surface-mount transistor and four passive parts. In addition, active filters can provide both voltage and current gain, and their low output impedance eliminates stage interaction.

You can meet low-Q, low-gain needs with an active filter that has one amplifier per second-order stage. For higher-Q applications, this circuit becomes much too sensitive to component changes. Circuits that use more than one op amp per stage have much better sensitivity performance. Multiamp stages are useful for elliptic filters, and they make high-Q circuits practical.

However, amplifiers add problems. The devices require power supplies, and the amplifier output cannot swing outside the supply rails. Amplifiers may give inverted results for input excursions approaching the rails and sustain damage for wider excursions. Amplifiers add noise, especially at low frequencies; at high frequencies, they cause distortion and couple in noise from the supplies. As op-amp manufacturers introduce general-purpose parts with smaller errors, input offsets and bias levels will no longer be major problems.

The advantages of active filters over inductors diminish with frequency—smaller inductances become more useful at high frequencies. To keep errors to a minimum, active filters need an excess gain. The loop transmission (open-loop gain of the amplifier and feedback network) should be at least 50 at critical frequencies, especially at poles and zeros. This loop-transmission requirement means that the amplifier’s open-loop gain should be at least 50 times the gain of a noninverting circuit or 100 times the gain of an inverting circuit. Many circuits feature unity voltage gain, which lets you employ buffer stages. These circuits work well at

---

**Fig 4—Op-amp problems are quite evident** when you extend the frequency range of this lowpass second-order Butterworth filter to 1 MHz. Note that the phase should never fall below -180°. The stopband gain does remain below -40 dB and would be lower for a filter of any other order.
frequencies as high as 1/50 of the buffer's corner frequency.

If only the filter's response magnitude is important, 20-dB loop transmissions may be sufficient. At low gains, the filter response will deviate noticeably from the mathematical prediction. Also, as gain decreases, the power-supply and common-mode rejection ratios decrease and distortion increases. Response in a stopband may remain acceptably low if you use only a 20-dB loop transmission (Figs 4 and 5). Be sure to measure your filter's behavior at the highest frequencies the circuit may encounter. Fast transients will often pass through passive components to the output before the op amp has a chance to respond.

A multiple-feedback bandpass circuit requires a large gain. Even with a moderate Q of 5, the circuit's peak gain is 50. This high gain suggests the need for an op amp that has a gain of at least 500 to 2500 at the filter's peak frequency. An open-loop gain of 600 actually lowers the peak frequency by 1% and raises Q the same amount.

In this bandpass circuit, always try to use capacitors and resistors with a much lower impedance than the amplifier's equivalent input components. If you use high-value resistors, check how high the op amp's current noise is. Also, be sure that the resistances don't combine with the op amp's input capacitance to form poles in the frequency range of interest. The passive components' values only need to be high enough to prevent loading down the op amp's output. Dedicated, continuous-time active-filter ICs are available that include very accurate capacitors. These ICs are moderately expensive but are useful in low-frequency, high-Q circuits.

Discrete-time systems use only samples of the input, and the rate at which they can obtain accurate samples severely limits their speed in real-time systems. The switched-capacitor filter is one example of a discrete-time system. Another example is digital signal processing, wherein digital computations produce a filter response. Both filter types produce accurate and stable frequency responses (largely determined by clock frequency), and both will tune over a wide frequency range under clock control.

In discrete-time systems, the clock must have a stable frequency and low jitter. A crystal clock may be necessary to maintain accuracy. The sampling clock rate must exceed the input bandwidth, and the filter must remove any aliased frequency components. Meeting these conditions is relatively easy for high-order filters and filters whose system clock rate is many times the cut-off frequency.

Although you should use the z transform to represent sampled systems, you can often model sampled

---

**Fig 5**—You'll also run into op-amp problems in highpass filters. The gain exceeds 1 at 7 kHz but remains within 0.1 dB of ideal at frequencies as high as 170 kHz. The phase should remain between −180° and −360°.
Digital signal processing has few limits; it can produce filters with no phase error and works with repetitive signals of any frequency.

systems as continuous-time systems. This modeling is a good approximation as long as the system's sampling rate is high compared with the input bandwidth. However, the continuous-system approximation will begin to break down for high input frequencies.

Switched-capacitor filters can use extremely small capacitors because the filters sample the input. They also typically operate at clock rates 50 or 100 times the corner frequency. Switched-capacitor filter ICs include several complete integrators on the die. These integrators form the basis of stable, high-Q filter circuits. The integrators can replace second-order stages that would require three op amps. The internal capacitors on the ICs also eliminate the worst component-tolerance and drift problems. Most chips are at least fourth-order (four integrators), and eighth-order chips are not uncommon.

General-purpose switched-capacitor ICs let you complete a filter design with precision resistors that determine filter characteristics. Some filter ICs are programmable—either digitally or by pin strapping. Other ICs are preconfigured and are available in 8-pin DIPs. Switched-capacitor filters introduce sampling and clock-feedthrough problems. They are noisier and introduce more harmonic signal distortion than continuous-time active filters, and some have dc offsets exceeding 100 mV. Their high noise level makes switched-capacitor filters fairly poor filters unless they are followed by lowpass or bandpass filters.

Moving up in performance

Digital signal processing (DSP) requires an A/D converter and a computer, so the resulting design is always somewhat bulky. Digitization limits DSP's dynamic range to less than 6 dB per ADC bit. Custom filters require programming—an expensive factor. However, DSP can produce filters with orders in the hundreds. Unlike other design techniques, DSP can store the signal and process it offline. In such applications, DSP has few limits; it can produce filters with no phase error and works with repetitive signals of any frequency.

A DSP system can change filter parameters continuously based on power, frequency content, or other input characteristics. Conventional filters implemented with DSP are practical even at very high orders, and linear-phase filters are common. Since the input signal need no longer be a function of time, DSP cut-off frequencies can be as low as zero. DSP can run any filter both forwards and backwards in time, thus canceling the filter's normal phase errors. DSP can also handle signals that exist in several dimensions.

The front end of a DSP system must digitize an analog input. This operation introduces both sampling-rate problems and digitizing errors. Computations add even more error, especially if they use recursive algorithms. If the input is periodic and output delay is permissible, sampling successive cycles of the input can yield equivalent sampling rates in the gigahertz range. However, to process an audio input, you'll need a real-time system that has a wide dynamic range.

A 100-kHz A/D converter can sample signals as high as 35 kHz. This process requires two analog filters with steep skirts—one to prevent input aliasing and one to smooth the output. These filters will introduce severe phase distortion that the digital filter cannot fully correct. An easy fix for this problem is to specify a lower-frequency cutoff—the lower frequency will relax the filter requirements. Alternatively, the DSP system can interpolate extra data points. This choice requires more DSP time and a faster DAC, but also relaxes filter requirements. In addition, D/A converters are faster and cheaper than A/D converters.

Author's biography

William Chambers is the founder of Acquisition & Control Electronics, a product design and development consulting firm in Waltham, MA. Mr Chambers's design expertise is in analog design and medical instrumentation techniques. He holds BSEE and MSEE degrees from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and is a registered professional engineer.
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

A PERSPECTIVE ON DESIGN ISSUES:

Breaking the analog barriers to optimum system design

IN THE ERA OF

MegaChip TECHNOLOGIES
Advanced Linear extends the boundaries of system performance.

Innovative analog circuits from Texas Instruments add a new edge to Digital Equipment's proven market winners. They can do the same for you.

The goal Digital Equipment Corporation set was clear: Strengthen its position as the leading supplier of Ethernet-based local area network products. Achieving the goal has been spurred by the use of Advanced Linear circuits from Texas Instruments.

These leadership ICs meet growing industry demand for linear circuits that can improve overall system performance and reliability, reduce costs and speed design cycles.

These were precisely the advantages Digital's designers needed.

Expertise and teamwork carry the day
For many years, Digital has used a wide variety of TI linear circuits - from op amps to mixed-signal devices - and values our analog viewpoint toward system design.

As Digital defined the requirements to meet its market goal, the decades-long relationship entered a new era of even more intense cooperation. With Digital handling system-level design and TI applying its linear expertise, the two teams fully utilized our LinASIC™ design methodology to create a series of mixed-signal EtherCell™ functions. They are the basis for the advanced linear devices Digital requires.

The design flow was aided by our Boston-area Regional Technology Center that provides access to LinASIC development tools and by the extensive use of EDIF to exchange information.

Enhancing Digital's competitive edge
To date, close teamwork has produced components that can enhance Digital's ability to respond quickly to market demands for feature-rich but lower cost Ethernet and communications products:
- A dual driver and dual receiver IC that minimizes the number of components required for the Attachment Unit Interface (AUl) function in an Ethernet network.
IN THE ERA OF MEGACHIP™ TECHNOLOGIES

"Utilizing TI's LinASIC mixed-signal design methodology allows us to design cost-effective solutions with aggressive time-to-market goals."

— Nick Ilyadis, Product Engineer
Telecommunications and Networks Group
Digital Equipment Corporation

- An octal receiver created to solve system-level cross-talk noise problems in RS-232, -485 and -423 applications. This full-custom device, fabricated in TI's Advanced LinCMOS™ process, is designed to meet EIA and CCITT specs.
- A device that will be a complete AUI multiprot concentrator on a chip. Fabricated in our LinBiCMOS™ process, it will replace a 6-inch by 12-inch circuit board that incorporates nine discrete ports, logic devices and analog circuitry. The new device will tie any combination of as many as eight units into Ethernet.

- A single-channel 10BASE-T twisted pair interface chip that includes internal precompensation and full duplex operation. Also fabricated in our LinBiCMOS process, this IC cuts component count and improves data transmission.

The Ethercell devices developed by Digital and TI will be incorporated into our existing LinASIC cell library.

**Extensive mixed-signal capabilities**
As Digital recognizes, few in the industry can match our experience in analog design and digital design. This expertise enables us to effectively combine high-performance analog functions with leadership digital functions. The resulting mixed-signal devices typify our capabilities to design and develop the Advanced Linear circuits our customers need.

**Let us help you meet your challenge**
We are ready to provide information and assistance, as well as access to the hardware and software development tools you need, to help extend the boundaries of your system performance.

Our service circles the globe, and our worldwide manufacturing capability can support your production schedules wherever you are.
TI’s analog viewpoint: From process technologies come Advanced Linear ICs.

TI’s LinASIC methodology —

A cell-based design methodology allowing the combination of high-performance analog and digital functions on the same chip. This mixed-signal capability is used for many of our catalog products and for custom/semicustom solutions. It is supported by large cell libraries, design-automation tools and these TI Advanced Linear wafer process technologies:

LinBiCMOS — Combines Advanced LinCMOS, digital ASIC CMOS and up to 30-V bipolar technologies to allow the integration of digital and analog standard cells and handcrafted analog components on a monolithic chip.

LinEPIC™ — One-micron CMOS double-level metal, double-level polysilicon technology that adds highly integrated, high-speed analog to the high-performance digital EPIC™ process.

Advanced LinCMOS — An N-well, silicon-gate, double-level polysilicon process featuring improved resistor and capacitor structures and having three-micron minimum feature sizes.

Power BIDFET™ — Merges standard linear bipolar, CMOS and DMOS processes and allows integration of digital control circuitry and high-power outputs on one chip. Primarily used for circuits handling more than 100 V at currents up to 10 A.

Multi-EPI Bipolar — A very cost-effective technology that utilizes multiple epitaxial layers instead of multiple diffusion steps to reduce mask steps by more than 30%. Used to produce intelligent power devices that can handle loads as high as 20 A and voltages in excess of 100 V.

Excalibur — A true, single-level poly, single-level metal, junction-isolated, complementary bipolar process developed for high-speed, high-precision analog circuits providing stable op amp performance.

For more information on our Advanced Linear process technologies and the products they are producing, call 1-800-336-5236, ext. 3425.

© 1991 Tl
08-1009
ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL.

THE PRODUCTS
RALTRON manufactures one of the industry's most complete product lines of high quality crystal units, oscillators, filters and ceramic resonators.

THE PRICES
Because our product line is so complete, our inventory so large, and our nationwide distribution system so streamlined, RALTRON can offer pricing that is always competitive, and often far lower than the competition.

THE PEOPLE
We've got some of the best people in the business - from technical support and sales to customer service and shipping. You can count on RALTRON people to come through for you on time, every time.

Call us today with your requirements or for our 28 page product catalogue.

RALTRON ELECTRONICS CORP.
235 NW 107th Avenue
Miami, Florida 33172
FAX (305) 594-3373
TELEX 441588 RALSENUI
(305) 593-6033

Only RALTRON has it all.
Believe it or not, it only takes about 150 seconds to place and route a Xilinx FPGA. Chances are: it'll take you longer to read this ad.

**THE FIRST AND STILL THE FASTEST.**

At Xilinx we invented the FPGA. And we've led the industry ever since.

With the fastest, highest-performance FPGAs available anywhere.

Today we offer system clock speeds of 60 MHz.

We're also the first programmable logic company to offer you on-board RAM.

Making our newest FPGAs ideal for everything from FIFOs to register stacks.

What's more, we're the only programmable logic company that provides you with on-chip wide decode.

And that's just the beginning.

Because as formidable as our hardware may seem, it's only half the story.

**NEW ENHANCED SOFTWARE PROVIDES PUSH BUTTON SOLUTION.**

Device speed alone doesn't determine the fastest, highest-performance logic device.

When you're designing, the clock on the wall is every bit as important as the clock speed of the chip.

So to make Xilinx FPGAs even faster and easier to program, we've redesigned our software.

This is no mere upgrade. It's a major rewrite.

Our new version of XACT now comes with 200 soft macros. And fifty hard macros.

Providing automatic placing and routing for virtually all designs.

With greater than 90% gate utilization.

If you've worked with Xilinx FPGAs before, you'll see improvements even before you start to place and route your design.

If you've never worked with Xilinx FPGAs before, you'll find every other logic device to be positively tedious by comparison.

**WHEN IT COMES TO SYSTEM TESTING, WE PASS WITH FLYING COLORS.**

Our newest FPGs offer you yet another competitive advantage that's exclusive to Xilinx.
TO READ THIS AD, YOU READL'S FASTEST FPGA.

The industry's first on-chip JTAG boundary scan for easy testing of PC boards and device I/Os. This unique Xilinx offering improves overall system testability and dramatically reduces board test costs. It's a major boost for those designing high-density, surface mount systems or complex, multi-layer PC boards.

We told you we'd save you time and money.

IF AT FIRST YOU DON'T SUCCEED, IT'S EASY TO TRY AGAIN.

As you well know, when you're designing a system, changes keep coming fast and furious. Which is why Xilinx FPGAs are designed to be reprogrammed quickly an unlimited number of times.

And not only do our FPGAs save you an enormous amount of time early on, they also save you time later when you need to make those "last minute" enhancements.

It's one more way we make it easier for you to get your product to market as fast as possible. First time. Every time.

ELAPSED TIME FOR 100% ROUTING

We've added place and route times by a factor of four.

GETTING AN EDGE OVER YOUR COMPETITORS IS JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY.

If you've read this far, you could have already placed and routed one of our FPGAs. So don't delay. No other programmable logic company can offer you the many exclusive features of Xilinx FPGAs.

Call 1-800-255-7778. Or in California, 408-559-7778. And we'll send you more information on how our FPGAs can give you the competitive edge. But you'd better hurry. Some of your competitors have already finished reading this ad.

XILINX
The Programmable Gate Array Company

Programmable Gate Array Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

See us at DAC Booth #2244

CIRCLE NO. 69

145
Get on board NEC's 3-MIPS V53

On-board peripherals, that is
Our V53 microprocessor has some very important passengers, right on the chip. Like a 71071- and 8237-compatible 4-channel DMA controller that delivers eight megabytes per second data throughput. And three 8254-compatible timer/counters, a 16-bit refresh counter, an 8259-compatible interrupt controller, and 8251-compatible serial I/O port. All on-board, and all software compatible with industry standard devices.

Wicked fast
But if you think the weight of all this on-board cargo slows anything down, think again. Our 16 MHz microprocessor screams along at a minimum instruction execution speed of 125 nanoseconds and can address up to 16 megabytes of memory. And on-board hardware allows memory implementation of a LIM 4.0 specification. Of course, the V53 is instruction-set-compatible with the entire V-series family of microprocessors and can serve as your embedded DOS engine. Don't settle for less than both thrilling speed and on-chip peripherals.

Smooth ride
And since you want a ride that's smooth as well as fast, we offer you the development tools you need. And whether you choose the 132-pin PGA or 120-pin QFP, you'll save time, money and board space when you specify NEC's V53 16-bit microprocessor, with on-board peripherals.

Free Data Book
For your free copy of NEC's 16-bit V-Series Microprocessor Data Book, call 1-800-632-3531. Ask for Info Pack #100.

NEC Electronics Inc.
401 Ellis St.
P.O. Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039-7241
1-800-632-3531/1-415-965-6158

Free Data Book
Call 1-800-632-3531
FAX 1-800-729-9288

© 1990 NEC Electronics Inc.
Design Feature

Determine PLD metastability to derive ample MTBFs

As system speeds increase and more systems use asynchronous input sources, metastability becomes increasingly important. Because you can’t eliminate metastability, you have to determine an appropriate MTBF for metastability-induced failures and use design techniques that limit the extent of these failures.

Sean Dingman, Cypress Semiconductor

Determining the metastability characteristics of logic devices, particularly PLDs, is an ongoing challenge. Because there is no standard metastability test method, manufacturers do not provide metastability specs on data sheets. You can use the procedures that follow, however, to measure the metastability characteristics of actual PLDs and calculate the additional resolution time you must factor into your designs’ time budgets to achieve acceptable metastability MTBFs. Beyond using equations and implementing procedures, you can also build and equip a metastability test fixture.

Characterizing metastability

Many authors have reported experimenting on circuits to predict the likelihood of metastability for devices. Their testing theories and apparatus fall into three classifications:

1. Intermediate voltage sensors: Two voltage-comparators are used to determine if the output voltage of a register lies between two given voltages (Fig 1a).

2. Output proximity sensor: The sensor determines whether the Q and Q# outputs have voltages that are about the same (indicating that the device was metastable) (Fig 1b).

Fig 1—Of the three methods commonly proposed for metastability testing, you cannot use the intermediate voltage sensor (a) or the output proximity sensor (b) with PLDs because of the internal circuitry that comes between their input registers and their outputs. However, you can create a late-transition sensor (c) within the PLD itself.
Because there isn't a standard metastability test method for PLDs, vendors do not provide this information on data sheets.

3. Late-transition sensor: If the sensor is separated from the metastable signal by one or more gates, as in a PLD, the metastable signal itself may not be detected; the test circuitry must infer the occurrence of metastability by some other means. Using a late-transition sensor, the sample input is detected at a time \( t_1 \), and then at a later time \( t_2 \). If these two signals disagree, the device under test was metastable at time \( t_1 \) (Fig 1c).

Test circuit for PLDs

The only practical test for PLDs uses late-transition detection. Fig 2a shows a metastability test circuit that you can implement within sample PLDs. This circuit allows a PLD to, effectively, test itself.

A state diagram, Fig 2b, shows how the circuit works. During normal operation, the states of the two flip-flops transition between S1 and S2, depending on the state of the synchronizer, and the exclusive-OR of these outputs produces a logical-high output from the device. The high indicates either that metastability has not occurred or, if it did occur, that it was resolved before the next clock cycle.

If a metastable event cannot resolve itself before the next clock cycle, the state machine moves to state S3 or S4, indicating that unresolved metastability has occurred. In this case, the state flip-flops have interpreted the signal from the synchronization register differently, and the exclusive-OR of this signal produces a logical low at the output of the device.

Although this test setup catches all failures, it does not record metastable events that resolve themselves before the next clock cycle. The fact that a given flip-flop went metastable is meaningless by itself. What you need to know is how often metastability creates an error in the system. Metastability only causes an error when it is not resolved by the time the signal is needed by the user.

The test circuit also includes the ability to check the maximum operating frequency of the device under test (Fig 2c). At each clock edge, the output of the first register toggles. When the device reaches its maximum operating frequency, the PLD array cannot resolve the changing signal fast enough to produce a valid output. At this speed, one register may resolve the signal correctly and one may not, or both may produce invalid signal resolutions. In any case, when the exclusive-OR of the state (T1/T2) of the two maximum-frequency testing registers results in anything other than a logical high, the maximum operating frequency of the part has been exceeded.

The setup for testing metastability consists of the equipment in Fig 2d. You will need a fixture (see box, "Physical characteristics of the test board"); a stop-

![Fig 2—These diagrams illustrate the basic elements of a test fixture. Circuit (a) shows the implementation of a late-transition metastability detector within a PLD, whereas (b) shows its state diagram. Also shown is a maximum-operating-frequency test circuit (c) and a block diagram (d) of the entire fixture.]

148 EDN August 5, 1991
Physical characteristics of the test board

Cypress uses a 4-layer pc board with two signal planes, a ground plane, and a power plane to perform the metastability measurements. A complete schematic of the test board is shown in Fig A. The device under test (DUT) is decoupled with a 0.01-µF and a 100-pF capacitor. The test circuit is designed to fit all industry-standard and Cypress proprietary PLDs. The socket lets you use pins 1, 2, and 4 of the DUT as clock pins. Pin 3 is the asynchronous input to the device. The ERROR# condition is located on pin 26 (of a 28-pin device) and the FAIL# condition is on pin 20. Two additional outputs, F1 and F2, are used to monitor the state of the metastability test-circuit flip-flops.

All inputs and outputs connect with BNC connectors located around the board. The clock line, which is terminated with a 50Ω resistor to match the coaxial input impedance, is buffered with a 74AS04 inverter and isolated from other signals by a ground trace. The input line is also terminated with a 50Ω resistor and buffered with a 74AS04. Four PLDs drive a 4-digit LED display that counts metastability occurrences.

The ERROR# signal transitions low following a metastable event, and automatically transitions high again at the next system clock. This low-to-high pulse provides a clock signal to the input of the first of the display-driver PLDs, which in turn increments the display of metastable events. When a digit reaches 9, a cascade signal to the next higher digit is generated at the next occurrence of metastability. You can obtain a JEDEC map of the programming of the 16R8-25 PLDs from the Cypress Applications Bulletin Board ((408) 943-2954). You'll need to use 20- or 25-nsec PLDs to count reliably at high clock rates such as those used in the previous examples.
In addition to being able to provide good metastability characteristics, PLDs offer greater versatility than flip-flops or latches.

Watch; some programmed PLDs to test; pulse generators to simulate the clock signal, \( f_c \), and the asynchronous data signal, \( f_d \); a frequency counter; an oscilloscope; and a logic analyzer. The results discussed in this article were obtained using two independent pulse generators (Hewlett-Packard 8082As), a Tektronix DAS9200 logic analyzer, and a Tek 2465 CTS digital oscilloscope with an internal frequency counter.

When the metastable event rate is low, you can use the stopwatch and the readouts on the test fixture to determine MTBF. When the event rate is high, connect the FAIL# output of the fixture to the logic analyzer and measure the event rate.

The purpose of the test is to determine two constant, device-specific parameters, \( W \) and \( t_{sw} \), that will enable you to calculate \( t_{sw} \), the resolution time you must use in your designs to limit metastability MTBF to an acceptable value. The \( W \) parameter represents a bounded time interval of the clock edge within which a simultaneous transition of the clock and data will cause a metastable event. The \( t_{sw} \) parameter represents the settling time of a metastable flip-flop. In a graphical presentation such as that in Fig 3, \( t_{sw} \) is 1/slope of the line that plots \( t_r \) vs ln(MTBF). Start the test on samples of a particular PLD by creating the equations used to program the devices. Listing 1 shows the equations for 22V10s.

After programming the devices, test each part for

---

**Metastability basics**

Metastability is a phenomenon in which the outputs of a flip-flop are undefined or oscillate between high and low states for an indefinite amount of time due to marginal triggering. That is, metastability results when data inputs to a flip-flop violate the specified setup and hold times with respect to the clock.

In a D flip-flop, the amount of time the data must be stable before the clock edge arrives is known as the setup time \( t_s \), and the amount of time this data must remain stable after the clock edge occurs is known as the hold time \( t_h \). The data must satisfy both the setup and hold times to ensure that the storage device (register, flip-flop, latch) stores valid data and that the outputs present valid data after a maximum specified clock-to-output delay, \( t_{co}(\text{max}) \). As used here, \( t_{co}(\text{max}) \) refers to the total time from the rising edge of the clock to the time the data is valid on the outputs. In most cases, \( t_{co}(\text{max}) \) is equal to the maximum \( t_{co} \) specified in data sheets.

If the data violates either \( t_s \) or \( t_h \), the flip-flop output may go to an anomalous state for a time greater than \( t_{co}(\text{max}) \) (Fig A). It may take the outputs anywhere from a few hundred picoseconds to tens of microseconds to reach a valid output level. The amount of additional time, beyond \( t_{co}(\text{max}) \), required for the outputs to reach a valid logic level is known as the metastable walkout time. Although this walkout time is statistically predictable, you cannot determine its exact duration.

**Implications of metastability**

Systems with separate entities running at different clock rates are called globally asynchronous. These entities may include such things as keyboards, communications devices, disk drives, and processors.

Metastability can occur between two concurrently operating digital systems that lack a
common time reference. For example, in a multiprocessing system it is possible that a request for data from one system may occur at nearly the exact moment that this signal is sampled by another part of the system. In this case the request, if it does not obey the setup and hold times of the requested system, may be undefined.

When globally asynchronous systems communicate with each other, their signals must be synchronized. Arbitration must occur when two or more requests for a shared resource are received from asynchronous systems. An arbiter decides which of two events are serviced first. A synchronizer, a type of arbiter with a clock as one of the arbitrated signals, must make its decision within a fixed amount of time. A device may synchronize an input signal from an external, asynchronous device in cases such as a keyboard input, an external interrupt, or a communications request.

You can use two methods to produce locally synchronous systems from globally asynchronous systems. The first involves producing self-timed systems. In a self-timed system, the entity that performs a task also emits a signal that indicates completion of the task. This handshaking signal allows another component to use the results when they are ready instead of having to wait for the worst-case delay.

The advantage of the self-timed method of synchronization is that machines are able to run at their average speed instead of at their worst-case speed. The disadvantage is that a self-timed system must have extra circuitry to compute its own completion signals and check for the completion of tasks it may have assigned to external entities.

Petri Nets, data-flow machines, and self-timed modules all use the self-timed method of communication among locally synchronous systems. Self-timed structures, however, do not completely eliminate metastability because some may include arbiters that can become metastable.

The second, and more common, method of producing locally synchronous systems from globally asynchronous systems is to use a simple synchronizer. Because most globally asynchronous systems use synchronizers, you must limit the extent of the metastability events that may arise from these systems.

The easiest—and the most widely used—solution for limiting the extent of such events is to give the synchronizing circuit enough time to both synchronize the signal and to resolve any possible metastable event before other parts of the system sample the synchronizer's output. This solution requires knowledge of the metastable characteristics of the device performing the synchronization and an analysis like the discussion of the examples in the main text.
To properly sample the data signal, the clock frequency for a test fixture must be greater than twice the data frequency.

its maximum operating frequency, $f_{\text{max}}$. That is, attach the FAIL# output of the test fixture to one channel of the oscilloscope and watch for the clock frequency at which the device starts to malfunction (the FAIL# scope trace becomes unstable). Note that manufacturers are conservative in assigning specifications; the value of $f_{\text{max}}$ will be higher than the value in the data book. At clock rates beyond $f_{\text{max}}$ the PLD won't work reliably. At $f_{\text{max}}$, the PLD will operate, but you will not be able to allow any additional time for metastable events to resolve themselves.

Now that you have an upper bound for the clock frequency, you need a lower bound for these metastability measurements. The clock frequency that results in one metastable event per minute is appropriate. Reduce the clock frequency from $f_{\text{max}}$ until the average time between metastable events is one minute and call this clock frequency $f_{\text{min}}$.

Between $f_{\text{max}}$ and $f_{\text{min}}$, you must select a frequency constant, $f_{\text{f1}}$. The selection criterion is that the clock frequency must always be greater than twice the average data frequency. This relationship is necessary because you cannot effectively sample the data signal if it transitions more often than once a clock period. For the measurements reported in this article, $f_{\text{f1}} = (f_{\text{min}})^2 / \Pi$, so that even at $f_{\text{f1}} = f_{\text{min}}$, $f_{\text{f1}} = f_{\text{f2}}$.

Next, make a series of runs with different values of $f_c$, adjusting $f_{\text{f1}}$ accordingly to keep $f_{\text{f1}}$ equal to the selected constant. Effectively, what you are doing is varying resolve time $t_c$, which is simply $1/f_c - 1/f_{\text{max}}$. The slower the clock rate, the more time metastable events have to resolve themselves, and the longer $t_c$ becomes. For each value of $f_c$ (ie, $t_c$), select a reasonable time interval and record the number of metastability events that register on the test fixture or logic analyzer during that period. The period divided by the number of events is the MTBF. It is a good idea to measure a batch of identical PLDs and average the results in order to account for process variations.

To describe an idealized graph of the metastability characteristics of the device under test, you can use the expression $\ln(\text{MTBF}) = (t_c/t_{\text{f1}}) - \ln(f_{\text{f1}}/W)$. In the real world, there will be some scattering of the experimental data points, but you can fit a straight line (on semilogarithmic coordinates) by using a linear regression analysis. The graph in Fig 3 was created using Lotus 1-2-3, which incorporates linear regression analysis among other statistical functions.

Forcing the Y intercept ($f_{\text{f1}}/W$) of the graph of $\ln(\text{MTBF})$ vs $t_c$ to a constant value, allows you to use the equation $t_{\text{f1}} = (t_{\text{f1}} - t_{\text{f2}})/(\ln(\text{MTBF}))/\ln(f_{\text{f1}}/W)$ to calculate the slope of the line. This is the actual value of $t_{\text{f1}}$ for the PLDs. With $f_{\text{f1}}$ held constant, $W$ is the intercept with the MTBF axis, divided by $f_{\text{f1}}$.

Table 1 lists the results of the metastability tests on Cypress PLDs. It should be possible for users to duplicate these results and extend them to PLDs made by other manufacturers. Cypress recommends that others adopt this procedure as an effective standard for metastability testing. The table lists the devices, along with the maximum data-book operating frequency, $f_{\text{max}} = 1/(t_{\text{co}} + t_c)$, where $t_{\text{co}}$ is the clock-to-feedback delay and $t_c$ is the setup time of the output register. The experimental results also include the metastability equation constants, $W$ and $t_{\text{co}}$, and the metastability resolve time, $t_c$, required for a 10-year metastability MTBF.

You are not limited to a 10-year MTBF. You can use this data directly to determine the maximum metastability resolve-time ($t_c$) that you must use in a system to yield the degree of reliability you desire. For example, to determine the operating parameters of the Cypress PALC22V10-20 when used as a synchro-

---

**Listing 1—Equations for testing 22V10-PLD metastability**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQUATIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\begin{align*}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| \text{SYNC} &= \text{<sum> = \text{SYNC\text{IN}}; } & \text{(Synchronize Asynchronous input)} \\
| \text{F1} &= \text{<sum> = \text{SYNC}; } & \text{[Have two registers hold the]} \\
| \text{F2} &= \text{<sum> = \text{SYNC; } & \text{true and inverted sense of]} \\
| \text{ERROR} &= \text{<sum> = \text{RESET + F1 + F1; } & \text{the synchronization register)} } \\
| \text{ERROR2} &= \text{<sum> = \text{RESET + F1 + F1; } & \text{(ERROR\# goes low when the XOR)} } \\
| \text{ERROR3} &= \text{<sum> = \text{RESET + F1 + F1; } & \text{of F1 and F2 is false, ERROR\# (}} \\
| \text{SYNC} &= \text{<sum> = \text{ystate of the output register)} } \\
| \text{SYNC} &= \text{<sum> = \text{SYNC; } & \text{(ERROR\# also toggles on RESET)} } \\
| \text{SYNC} &= \text{<sum> = \text{SYNC; } & \text{(false)] } \\
| \text{SYNC} &= \text{<sum> = \text{SYNC; } & \text{(true)] } \\
| \text{SYNC} &= \text{<sum> = \text{SYNC; } & \text{(false)] } \\
| \text{SYNC} &= \text{<sum> = \text{SYNC; } & \text{(true)] } \\
| \end{align*} |
```

---

EDN August 5, 1991
nizer, first decide on your desired MTBF. Suppose you pick a 10-year (315×10^9 sec) MTBF, meaning that, on the average, you can accept a synchronization failure once every 10 years.

From Table 1, t_{sw} = 0.190×10^{-9}, and W is 0.125×10^{-12}. Assume that the clock, f_c, is operating at f_{max} (41.6 MHz in the Cypress Data Book). Also, to ensure effective data sampling by the synchronizer, assume that the average asynchronous data frequency is, at most, half of the clock frequency.

Recall that frequency f_c, as defined here, represents the rate at which the data changes state. During any given asynchronous data period, the asynchronous data changes state twice: once from a logic-low state to a logic-high state and again from a logic-high state to a logic-low state. Because any state change may cause a metastable event, f_c must be set to twice the average asynchronous data frequency when determining the worst-case MTBF.

From this information, you can calculate the minimum time (t_s) you must allow in your circuit timing budget for metastability resolution beyond the minimum operating period of the device. Use the following calculations. From

$$\text{MTBF} = \frac{e^{t_{sw} / \tau}}{f_c W}$$

it is clear that

$$t_s = t_{sw} \left( \ln(\text{MTBF}) + \ln(f_c W) \right)$$

$$t_s(\text{sec}) = (0.190 \times 10^{-9}) \left[ \ln(315 \times 10^9) + \ln(41.6 \times 10^6 \times 41.6 \times 10^6 \times 0.125 \times 10^{-12}) \right] = 4.73 \text{ nsec}$$

Because of the uncertainty in real-system trace delays and clock-generator skew, you would probably use 5 nsec instead of 4.73 nsec for t_s. Then, working backwards, the maximum operating frequency of the synchronizer, f_c, in this system would become

$$f_c = 1 / (t_s + t_r + t_s) = 1 / (10 \text{ nsec} + 12 \text{nsec} + 5 \text{nsec}) = 37.0 \text{ MHz}$$

Using these new values for t_s and f_c, and substituting them in the previous relationship for MTBF, the effective MTBF becomes 1.57×10^9 sec = 49.7 years.

For another example, consider using a Cypress CY7C330-50 as a synchronizer in a system that has output registers clocked at a frequency, f_c, of 35.7 MHz and in which the data has an average frequency of 10 MHz. You can calculate the MTBF for this example by first determining the metastable resolution time, t_s, allowed for synchronization. You can calculate t_s with the following equation.

$$t_s = 1 / f_c - 1 / f_{max} = 1 / 35.7 \text{ MHz} - 1 / 50.0 \text{ MHz} = 8 \text{nsec}$$

With this result, you can calculate the MTBF as before. In this case, MTBF = 1.31×10^9 sec = 41.6 years.

In this example, the Table 1 values for W and t_{sw}, which were measured on a 66-MHz part, were used with a 50-MHz device. The experimentally determined constants are valid for all speed grades of a particular device. To achieve these results, the typical 10-MHz test data frequency was doubled to 20 MHz.

The next example shows how you would use a Cypress PALC22V10C-10 as a synchronizer. For a 10-year MTBF, assuming f_c and f_c are at their maximum (from the Cypress Data Book), the required t_s is

$$t_s(\text{sec}) = (0.547 \times 10^{-9}) \left[ \ln(315 \times 10^9) + \ln(90.9 \times 10^6 \times 90.9 \times 10^6 \times 8.08 \times 10^{-15}) \right] = 13.0 \text{nsec}.$$
THE SILENT CHALLENGER

TASCO Electronics, a recognized leader of digital technology in Japan, is introducing a new and exceptionally silent integrated thermal driver, for installation in many OEM products. The amazingly quiet (70dB) and unparalleled high speed (maximum 300 LPM), reproduces the finest graphic details. Its compact and maintenance free carriage is a gift any design engineer will be thrilled receiving and put to good use in a hurry.

The PE-525 being introduced to the world market is worthy of your most critical acclaim. Call now for more information about the SILENT CHALLENGER.

TASCO PE-525
High speed,
high resolution
thermal driver

TASCO Electronics Co., Ltd.
38 Minamiyouchi, Higashibata, Anjo, JAPAN
Tel 81-566-92-4103 Fax 81-566-92-3108

CIRCLE NO. 71

MAXIMUM SURGE PROTECTION
For Communication Systems

19" Rack Mounted Plug-in Protection
The danger is real. When lightning occurs, your computer & peripheral I/O ports are inherently part of the lightning current path to ground. I/O chips get blown, your system goes down, causing aggravation & expense.

MCG's PICA-55 plug-in card protects 25 signal pairs and employs RJ21X connectors for easy installation.

Call for our Data Line Protector Catalog for complete details, assistance and prices.

MCG SURGE PROTECTION
Call : 1-800-851-1508 x2407
12 Butt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729
Phone : 516-586-5125 x2407

High 491 Medium 492 Low 493

don't incur additional latency because you can feed the second stage with some Boolean combination of input and output signals that you would need to input anyway. The metastability characteristics listed in Table 1 apply to asynchronous inputs that are used for combinations of existing inputs and outputs, as well as asynchronous inputs to PLD registers that are used directly.

The reason for using a 2-stage synchronizer in a PLD is that the probability of a synchronizer's being metastable after the second stage of synchronization is the square of the probability that a synchronizer is metastable after the first stage of synchronization. The MTBF equation becomes

$$\text{MTBF} = \left(\frac{e^{m_{2}}}{{f_{c}W}}\right)^{2}$$

From this result, the equation for $t_{c}$ becomes

$$t_{c} = (t_{sw} \ln(\text{MTBF}) + 2 \ln(f_{c}W))/2$$

Using this result for a 2-stage synchronizer in a Cypress PALC22V10C, the $t_{c}$ for a 10-year MTBF is reduced from 13.0 nsec to

$$t_{c} = (0.5)(0.547 \times 10^{-9} \ln(315 \times 10^{6}) + \ln(90.9 \times 10^{6} \times 90.9 \times 8.08 \times 10^{-18})) = 7.65 \text{ nsec},$$

and the maximum $f_{c}$ is increased from 41.6 MHz to

$$f_{c} = 1/(1/f_{\text{max}} + t_{c}) = 1/(1/90.9 \text{ MHz} + 7.65 \text{nsec}) = 53.6 \text{ MHz}.$$  

This example shows that if the cycle of latency caused by the additional synchronization stage is acceptable, you can dramatically increase the maximum operating frequency of the synchronizer.

Author's biography

Sean Dingman is an applications engineer and has been with Cypress Semiconductor for two years. His duties include finding applications for existing products and defining the requirements for new products. Sean has a BS in computer engineering from the University of Michigan.

EDN August 5, 1991
Omron optical switches keep an eye on innovation. They work by sight rather than touch. Which means they won't wear out like electromechanical switches in tough applications such as duplicating, fax machines and computer peripherals. In fact, our optical switches operate thousands of times faster than electromechanical switches. And, they perform reliably for up to twenty years or more, exceeding the lifetime of the product itself.

Omron's optical switches dramatically improve the reliability of your end product by virtually eliminating switch failure. Take switches. There are over 50 standard types to choose from. Or ask us about the more than 100,000 different types of control components we produce. You can reach us at 1-800-62-OMRON.

EDN August 5, 1991
PRESENTING A FASTER LOW-COST D/A CONVERTER. FROM THE PEOPLE WHO'VE BEEN THE LEADERS SINCE THE BEGINNING OF DIGITAL TIME.
With 10-bit resolution and a speed of 40 Msps, a low-cost high-speed D/A converter is here. The TDC3310.

Another timely move from the company who pioneered the Monolithic Video D/A converter. TRW LSI Products, Inc.

Which means that now, you’ve got just what you need for low-cost video applications.

Because you know TRW LSI’s standards. We provide more than innovation. We provide exactness. Performance specs with mins and maxes that you can rely on.

The TDC3310 requires only a +5 Volt power supply and has TTL-compatible inputs, with a voltage output and a control that inverts video levels. It’s ideal for reconstructing both composite and component waveforms, including NTSC, PAL, SECAM and RS-343A. And with data decoded and registered ahead of the current switches, the results are outstanding low-glitch characteristics.

In essence, you’re getting studio video quality and performance. At a consumer price.

Furthermore, the TDC3310 has a low-cost high-speed A/D companion – the TMC1175. And add the TMC2242 for half-band digital filtering – reducing your design complexity and cost.

The TDC3310 is available in a 32-lead plastic J-leded PLCC and 28-pin plastic DIP packages, and is guaranteed over the 0°C to 70°C temperature range.

All with the full spec performance that is synonymous with TRW standards.

Ask for the Data Sheet, applications and other information on the TDC3310 today.

From the company whose standards get even better with time.

Call or write: TRW LSI Products Inc., P.O. Box 2472, La Jolla, CA 92038
(619) 457-1000, FAX (619) 455-6314
(800) TRW-LSIP (800) 879-5747

TRW LSI Products Inc.

STANDARDS SET. STANDARDS TO BE MET.
Take your best shot.
For emulation, analysis or chip support, we’re the pros who’ll improve your score.

We’re American Arium, and we’ve created a winning combination: EZ-PRO® development software and emulators from American Automation and high-performance logic analyzers from Arium.

From the RCA 1802 to the Intel i960, the Motorola 68040 to the MIPS R3000A, we now deliver support for virtually any chip you select.

Our development systems will keep your embedded projects on course with compilers, assemblers, C source level debug, variable tracking, extensive triggering and selective trace. To give you an easy shot at debugging, our logic analyzers feature solid disassemblers, timestamp, symbolic debug, performance analysis and expanded memory with high-speed timing to 400 MHz. And to keep you clear of hidden traps, we’ve developed a fully integrated set of relocating linkers, assemblers, language translators, disassemblers and more than 20 different cross compilers.

Make your next project an easy chip shot. Call the pros: American Arium.

Formerly American Automation & Arium
No Design Switching Regulator
5V, 5A Buck (Step Down) Regulator – Design Note 48
Ron Vinsant

Introduction

This simple, no design regulator, is a step down DC to DC converter designed to convert an 8V to 40V input to a regulated 5V output. The 5V output is capable of sourcing up to 5A of output current.

This converter is based on the Linear Technology LT1074 switching regulator IC. This device needs only a few external parts to make up a complete regulator including thermal protection and current limit. This design uses off-the-shelf parts for low cost and easy availability of components. Specifications for the circuit are in Table 1.

Circuit Description

Figure 1 shows the schematic of the circuit. For the purpose of this explanation assume that the output is at a constant +5V DC and that the input voltage is greater than +8V DC.

At intervals of ≈10µs (100kHz) the control portion of the LT1074 turns on the switch transistor between the VIN and VSW pins impressing a voltage across the inductor, L1. This causes current to build up in the inductor while also supplying current to the load and capacitor C1.

The control circuit determines when to turn off the switch during the 10µs interval to keep the output voltage at +5V DC. When the switch transistor turns off, the magnetic field in the inductor collapses and the polarity of the voltage across the inductor changes to try and maintain the current in the inductor. This current in the inductor is now directed (due to the change in voltage polarity across the inductor) by the diode, D1, to the load. The current will flow from the inductor until the switch turns on again, (continuous operation) or until the inductor runs out of energy (discontinuous operation).

Referring back to Figure 1, the divider circuit of R1 and R2 is used to set the output voltage of the supply against an internal voltage reference of 2.21V DC.

R3 and C2 make up the frequency compensation network used to stabilize the feedback loop.

Conclusion

This Design Note demonstrates a fully characterized step down converter circuit that is both simple and low cost. This design can be taken and reliably used in a production environment without the need for any custom components. A P.C. board layout and FAB drawing are available from Linear Technology.

Table 1. Performance Summary (Operating Temperature Range 0°C to 50°C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Voltage Range</th>
<th>Output Voltage (±0.15V DC)</th>
<th>Max Output Current VIN = 8.0V to 40.0V</th>
<th>Typical Output Ripple at IOUT = 4.0A DC @ Switching Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+8.0V to +40.0V DC</td>
<td>+5.00V DC</td>
<td>With Optional Filter (L2 &amp; C4) 5mVp-p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Regulation VIN = 8V</td>
<td>At IOUT = 0.5A DC to IOUT = 5.0A DC</td>
<td>Without Optional Filter (L2 &amp; C4) 50mVp-p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Regulation IOUT = 5A</td>
<td>At VIN = +8.0V DC to VIN = +40.0V DC</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 1. Package and Schematic Diagrams

Table 2. Parts List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REFERENCE DESIGNATOR</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>001A</td>
<td>PCB FAB, Buck Switching Regulator</td>
<td>LTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MBR745</td>
<td>Diode, Schottky, 7A, 45V</td>
<td>Motorola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6038B-TT</td>
<td>Heatsink</td>
<td>Thermalloy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2664000101</td>
<td>Shield Bead</td>
<td>Fair-Rite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VR1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LT1074CT</td>
<td>Switching Regulator, 100kHz</td>
<td>LTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7020B-MT</td>
<td>Heatsink</td>
<td>Thermalloy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SXE50VB331M12X20LL</td>
<td>Cap, Alum Elect, 330µF, 50V</td>
<td>United Chemicon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CK06BX104K</td>
<td>Cap, Ceramic, 0.1µF, 50V</td>
<td>AVX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>UPL1H471MRH</td>
<td>Cap, Alum Elect, 470µF, 50V</td>
<td>Nichicon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>UPL1V990MAH</td>
<td>Cap, Alum Elect, 39µF, 35V</td>
<td>Nichicon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CTX50-5-MP</td>
<td>Inductor, 50µH, 5A</td>
<td>Coiltronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CTX5-5-FR</td>
<td>Inductor, 5µH, 5A</td>
<td>Coiltronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MF 1/8W 2.80kΩ</td>
<td>RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.80kΩ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MF 1/8W 2.21kΩ</td>
<td>RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21kΩ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CF 1/4W 2kΩ</td>
<td>RES, CF, 1/4W, 5%, 2kΩ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For literature on our Switching Regulators, call (800) 637-5545. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 456.
Utility modifies Zipfiles

Gábor László Kiss  
Budapest, Hungary

Zipzap is a utility for modifying, cutting, and pasting Zipfiles (compressed archives in Zipfile format, as defined by Phil Katz). Zipzap lists contents of Zipfiles, copies or moves files from source Zipfiles to destination Zipfiles, removes files from Zipfiles, and encrypts/decrypts files in Zipfiles (registered copies only). You do not have to un-Zip files and Zip them up again if you want to split a large Zipfile into small pieces. Just use Zipzap. Zipzap is fast, because it handles files without expansion (or decryption). You can obtain the executable program and documentation from the EDN BBS's DI Special Interest Group (617-558-4241, 300/1200/2400, 8,N,1—from main menu, enter (s)ig, <s/di_sig>, rk992). EDN BBS/DL_SIG #992

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 746

Detector spots sneaky smokers

Miss J Vandana  
SEMP, Kalpakkam, TN, India

The circuit in Fig 1 detects smokers who surreptitiously light up in nonsmoking areas before they can take a single puff. The Hamamatsu UVTRON R2868 flame sensor detects a cigarette lighter's ultraviolet emanations from as far away as 16 feet, producing a train of pulses across capacitor C1. The LM2907N-8 compares these pulses to a preset reference level, flashing the LED as soon as a flame appears.

The UV detector is a form of Geiger-Mueller tube. The sensor is "sun blind," that is, it will operate properly in the presence of sunlight. It will pick up both petroleum fuel and gas flames, which are rich in ultraviolet light. However, be prepared for false alarms from other sources of ultraviolet light such as electrical arcs and reflections from shiny surfaces.

EDN BBS/DL_SIG #991

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 747

---

**Fig 1**—The ultraviolet flame detector in this alarm circuit can spot potential smokers as soon as they fire up their lighters, before they have a chance to take a single puff.
High-side alternatives suggested

Did you notice that in the same January 21, 1991 issue that you printed DI #927, Chuck Thurber's and Illy King's 2-chip "High-side switches control 5V supply," on pg 154, Micrel Semiconductor's advertisement on pg 1 shows a 1-chip solution?

Alternative solutions abound. My high-side-switch circuit in Fig 1 draws less than 5 µA whether it is on or off, and it also uses one chip instead of two. My other circuit (Fig 2) provides output short-circuit protection. Its On current is 275 µA and its Off current is 105 µA. A 5-mΩ shunt resistor and the 5-mV reference voltage applied to pin 12 set the output-current trip level.

Mitchell Lee, Applications Engineer
Linear Technology
1630 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 93035

Fig 1—The high-side switch draws less than 5 µA.

Fig 2—An alternative high-side switch provides short-circuit protection.
rugged plug-in
amplifiers

0.5 to 2000 MHz from $13.95
(10 to 24 qty)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide -55° to +100°C temperature range, in a rugged package... that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series. The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 2000 MHz, NF as low as 2.8dB, gain to 28dB, isolation greater than 40dB, and power output as high as +15dBm. Prices start at only $13.95 including screening, thermal shock -55°C to +100°C, fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at 100°C under normal operating voltage and current. Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors. A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and you are ready to go.

The new MAN-amplifiers series...
- wide bandwidth
- low noise
- high gain
- high output power
- high isolation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RANGE (MHz)</th>
<th>GAIN dB</th>
<th>MAX PWR dBm</th>
<th>NF dB</th>
<th>ISOL dB</th>
<th>DC V</th>
<th>PRICE $ea.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN-1</td>
<td>0.5-500</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>12/60</td>
<td>12/65 15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN-1LN</td>
<td>0.5-500</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>12/60</td>
<td>15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN-1HLN</td>
<td>10-500</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>+15</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12/70</td>
<td>15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN-1AD</td>
<td>5-500</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>+6</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>12/85</td>
<td>24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN-2AD</td>
<td>1-2000</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>15/22</td>
<td>22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN-11AD</td>
<td>2-2000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-3.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>15/22</td>
<td>22.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Midband 10%, to fLO, ±0.5dB  †1dB Gain Compression  †Case Height 0.3 in.
Max input power (no damage) +15dBm; VSWR in/out 1.8:1 max.

Free...48-pg "RF/MW Amplifier Handbook" with specs, curves, handy selector chart, glossary of modern amplifier terms, and a practical Question and Answer section.

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO. 76
The next generation of IDC Interconnection:

Same performance, one-half the size.

System 311 is the next generation of reliable high performance IDC mass termination systems from Thomas & Betts, a pioneer in the development of IDC. A natural evolution, the new System 311 combines the finest capabilities of our proven Ansley® IDC System, downsized and precision engineered to terminate .025 pitch cable. Performance-oriented features make System 311 the new standard in IDC fine pitch systems – a beryllium copper contact with a dual mating beam that provides greater than 100 grams normal force (150 KPSI Hertz Stress), a unique "coined-slot" IDC contact joint, one piece housing design,
Contact-to-Conductor Relationship –
Thomas & Betts' "coined-slot" contacts are designed to position the terminated conductors within a specified region for maximum conductivity and reliability.

Precision Lead-In Design –
assures that repeated connect/disconnect functions are consistently smooth and without pin damage.

Our Own Vertical Eject Design –
saves board real estate and ensures positive locking and easy disengagement of header from mating socket without stress to cable, contacts, or solder joints.

and high performance materials are combined to ensure excellent system integrity and maximum reliability.

System 311 incorporates these customer-requested features into a compact interconnect system with board space savings of up to 50%.

From cable to connectors to application tooling, System 311 is designed to meet or exceed the most stringent customer requirements for fine pitch IDC mass termination.

For complete information or help with a specific application, call or fax: Thomas & Betts Corporation, Electronics Division, 200 Executive Center Drive, Greenville, S.C., Phone: 803-676-2900, Fax: 803-676-2991.

For the new System 311 Catalog call 800-344-4744.
NEW PRODUCTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

12-Bit D/A Converter
- 15-MHz update rate
- 200-nsec full-scale settling time
Available in a 24-pin hermetic package, the DAC-02320 is a 12-bit D/A converter that features a 15-MHz update rate for small-step changes and a 200-nsec full-scale settling time. The hybrid circuit includes input latches, a precision dc voltage reference, and a deglitched T/H output. The device is available in linearity grades of 12 bits (0.012%) and 13 bits (0.006%), and is pin programmable for three output voltage ranges. The device, which uses external potentiometers to trim the offset and gain errors to zero, operates over the −55 to +125°C temperature range. From $185 (100).

ILC Data Device Corp, 105 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716. Phone (516) 567-5600. FAX (516) 567-5209. Circle No. 351

Decision Circuit For Fiber-Optic Systems
- Suitable for SONET applications
- ECL-compatible input/output
The HDMP-2006 decision circuit is a data regenerator that creates a stream of digital data from samples of the incoming analog signal on a fiber-optic line. It resets the timing to an external reference supplied by the user. Typical applications include Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) 622M-bps repeaters and data-communications and computer links operating at speeds as fast as 1.5G bps. Housed in an 8-pin surface-mount package, the decision circuit contains a differential-input amplifier; an edge-triggered, D flip-flop; and a 50Ω output driver. Input and output voltages are ECL compatible. The device, which requires a minimum threshold voltage of 55 mV, provides a minimum phase margin of 700 psec and a minimum amplitude margin of 100 mV. $55.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900. Circle No. 352

ARE YOU BARCODE SCANNING?

• Small
• Easy to program, install and maintain
• High performance
• Inexpensive

Microscan Systems Inc. is the leading supplier of fixed mount barcode scanners for OEM applications. If you’re looking for a barcode reader solution, call your engineering team player...

MICROSCAN
939 Industry Drive, Tukwila, WA 98188
(206) 575-3060, FAX (206) 575-1904

CIRCLE NO. 77

EDN August 5, 1991
integrating high level language debugging with in-circuit emulators.

SourceGate is a window driven high level language debugger designed to support the Huntsville Microsystems 200 series of in-circuit emulators.

- User configurable windows can be sized, moved and duplicated anywhere on the screen.
- Code can be viewed in all displays (trace, single step, etc.) in one of three modes: Source only, Assembly only or both Source and Assembly.
- Watch windows display and monitor code variables.
- Optional Performance Analysis Card for real-time software performance analysis and real-time software test coverage.
- Available for IBM PC family and UNIX systems including Apollo and SUN.

For more complete technical information, write to Huntsville Microsystems Inc., 3322 South Memorial Parkway, Huntsville, AL 35801 or call (205) 881-6005.

IBM is reg. T.M.
International Business Machines, Inc.
UNIX is reg. T.M.
Bell Laboratories, Inc.

Available Emulators

68000 68HC001
68008 68HC11 Family
68010 including 8051 Family
68020 8051 Family
68030 18S5000
68302 8096/8098 Family
68331 8085
68332 64180/2180
68340 280
68093/6809E

EDN August 5, 1991
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Dual 18-Bit Audio DAC
- **Dynamic range is 108 dB**
- **Capable of 8× oversampling**

Targeted for portable and automotive digital-audio applications, the PCM67 dual 18-bit D/A converter operates from a single 5V supply. The device combines a conventional 10-bit DAC using a thin-film R-2R ladder, a digital offset with analog correction, and a 1-bit DAC to provide high resolution and low zero-crossing distortion. Key specifications include a maximum THD+N of -92 dB at 0 dB FS, an idle-channel S/N ratio of 110 dB, and a dynamic range of 108 dB. The device can sample at a 352.8-kHz rate, which allows 8× oversampling of the audio spectrum on each channel. Each channel provides an analog output of 1.2 mA typ. The PCM67 is available a 16-pin DIP and a 20-pin SOIC. $19.50 (100).

**Burr-Brown Corp.** Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85754. Phone (800) 548-6132; in AZ, (602) 746-1111. FAX (602) 889-1510. Circle No. 353

For Screaming 'C30 Speed from your AT, Buy Banshee" and hang on!

The Banshee System from ASPI can turn your AT or compatible into a full-blown C processing engine.

The Banshee Board, based on TI's TMS320C30 processor, delivers 33 MFLOPS speed that qualifies your AT for high-speed calculations and 'C30 DSP development.

The basic system includes the SPOX real-time operating system; a C Compiler; a C Source Debugger; and ASHELL, ASPI's DOS shell that links the whole system together.

Options include a memory expansion board that can add up to 64 Mbytes of DRAM to the system and a 16-bit, dual-channel 200 kHz A-D/D-A data acquisition system.

For detailed specifications and prices, contact Atlanta Signal Processors, Inc., 770 Spring St., Atlanta, GA 30308. Telephone 404/892-7265. Fax 404/892-2512.

**CIRCLE NO. 79**
Introducing one of the most accurate multifunction synthesizers available. Not counting this one. And this one.

Now from Keithley: unparalleled accuracy times three.

Using Direct Digital Synthesis, Keithley's three new multifunction synthesizers bring you new levels of accuracy. Advanced functions, too. And digital synthesis is used in all ranges at all times to ensure consistent results.

Get the most accurate, stable frequencies possible. Maintain phase continuity during frequency changes. Precisely control amplitude output. Enjoy special functions like burst, trigger, gating, and more.

The Model 3910 delivers DDS technology for the price of a standard function generator. Step up to the 3930A and get 5ppm accuracy, sweep capability, and more. Select the full-featured 3940 and increase your measurement capability with the built-in second synthesizer. Create your own arbitrary waveforms, too.

Call 1-800-552-1115 for details. Read all about one of the most accurate, new multifunction synthesizers available. Not counting this one. And....
EPSON
cost effective components for today's high tech applications.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS AND REAL TIME CLOCKS
EPSON, a world leader in the production of crystal products, offers a standard line of low cost, auto-insertable crystal oscillators that replace outdated metal can oscillators. EPSON also offers a pioneering line of surface mount-able crystals and oscillators capable of withstanding 260°C for 20 seconds. EPSON real time clocks save space and cost with a built-in quartz crystal.

MICRO OPTICAL ENCODERS
EPSON offers a complete line of incremental optical encoders from 9 mm to 18 mm diameter, in metal or plastic body. EPSON also makes custom encoders to specification.

STEPPING MOTORS
EPSON, a world leader in SIP production, uses rare earth magnets to deliver the highest performance in a small package.

MEMORY CARDS
EPSON, a world leader in memory card production, offers a full card line including SRAM, EPROM, MASK ROM and FLASH MEMORY cards. EPSON Memory Cards provide 25 KV ESD protection and come in edge type and JEIDA standard card format.

CUSTOM MODULES
EPSON, a world leader in high-density packaging, offers a complete line of COB and TAB services for size reduction needs. EPSON can take projects from the idea stage through to product completion.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC. Component Sales Department Telephone: 817/570-6300


Call your sales rep today.

CIRCLE NO. 81
The world's most powerful digital filter on a single chip.

The new Harris HSP43220 DDF (Decimating Digital Filter) packs more power into a single-chip digital filter than ever before. With features like programmable decimation to over 16,000, and up to 512,000 equivalent taps, it's a powerhouse of performance. And despite its incredible power, our DECI-MATE™ software makes designing filters with the Harris DDF incredibly easy. Want to know more? That's easy, too. Just call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 1220. And find out more about our complete line of industry-leading ICs for digital signal processing applications.

Decimation: Up to 16,384
Tap Length: Up to 512,000
Out-of-band Attenuation: 96 dB
Sample Rate: Up to 33 MHz
Data Width: 16 bits
Coefficient Width: 20 bits

*DECI-MATE is a trademark of Harris Corporation.

EDN August 5, 1991
Surface-Mount Trimmers
• Compatible with all popular soldering processes
• Feature a sealed design
The sealed 3-mm Model 3313 and the elastomer-sealed 4-mm Model 3374 surface-mount trimmers are compatible with all popular soldering processes. The 3313 features a 10Ω to 2 MΩ resistance range and a 2% contact resistance variation (CRV). The 3374 trimmers have a 5-turn seal life; standard resistance values range from 100 to 2 MΩ, and CRV equals 3%. The design and construction of the trimmers' rotor provides electrical insulation. The cross-slot, tapered, side wall rotor also conforms with all popular vacuum pick-and-place automated assembly equipment. Model 3313, from $0.87; Model 3374, from $0.60 (1000). Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Bourns Inc, 1200 Columbia Ave, Riverside, CA 92507. Phone (714) 781-5071. TLX 676423. Circle No. 366

Infrared Detector
• Has a 180° sense field
• Includes digital electronics
The PIRM 180-200 infrared detector module has a 180° field of view. Developed for human-occupancy sensing applications, the module includes a curved, patterned, 6-element pyroelectric polymer film detector with impedance matching circuitry and a custom 2-curtain Fresnel lens. The module's integrated electronics provide a 0V output at rest and a 5V output when activated. The custom lens and patterned pyroelectric film combine to provide 34 horizontal and 30 vertical (downward-looking) beams; this pattern allows the device to detect even small movements within its 180° field of view. When centrally mounted at the top of a wall rather than in a corner, the detector can monitor an entire room. $10 to $13 (OEM).


Circle No. 367

Tubular Solenoid
• Produces 16-lb force
• Various operating modes available
L-15 Series tubular solenoids have a 1.5-in. diameter and come in 1%- and 2%-in. lengths. Standard operating voltages are 6, 12, 24, and 110V dc; other voltages are available as options. The solenoids will produce a force of 16 lb min. Versions are available for push or pull operation for continuous, intermittent, and pulse duty cycle applications. All units are UL recognized. Power ratings range from 9 to 100W, and dielectric strength equals 1500V rms. The units feature brass guide tubes and a soft-stop design for long service life—10⁷ cycles. $13 (OEM).

Liberty Controls Inc, 500 Brookforest Ave, Shorewood, IL 60435. Phone (815) 725-2241. FAX (815) 725-6571. Circle No. 368

Snap-Acting Switches
• Will switch 21A
• Meet international standards
TF Series snap-acting switches are designed to meet UL, CSA, and VDE requirements. The units feature ratings of 0.1 to 21A and are available in spdt and spst configurations. Operating forces range from 0.53 to 14.1 oz. The switches are available with a choice of actuators, including standard pin plungers, wide pin plungers, levers, lever rollers, and simulated rollers. Optional electrical connection styles include solder terminals, standard quick-connect, offset quick-connect, screw terminal, and pc-board terminal. From $1. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Unimax, Box 152, Wallingford, CT 06492. Phone (800) 624-4308; in CT, (203) 269-8701. FAX (203) 265-5398.

Circle No. 369

Reed Relays
• Require only 33mW to operate
• Switch 10W loads
DE Series reed relays feature a low-power coil that requires 33 mW (at 5V) to operate standard dpst
Now, the price and performance you want in 15V video op amps.

Here’s great news for designers of 15V systems. Comlinear now offers its technology in monolithic, 15V video op amps. And, at a very attractive price.

Better video specs... lower price.
Immediately available, and priced at just $2.54* in 1000s, the new 55MHZ CLC430 offers a lower-cost alternative for professional video applications. What’s more, it delivers differential gain/phase of 0.02%/0.04°, plus superior multiple-load performance to meet the demanding standards of composite video... reliably and consistently.

It gives designers of high-speed signal processing systems a fast 2000V/us slew rate and 35ns settling time to 0.05%. Plus a high-speed disable/enable feature, making it ideal for video switching and multiplexing applications. All in an industry-standard DIP pinout, or a space saving 8-pin SOIC package.

So take advantage of the latest in Comlinear’s growing family of video products. Call today for details.

*U.S. price only

CIRCLE NO. 84
COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

reed contacts. The contacts will switch loads as high as 10W at 0.5A in 0.65 msec. The relays are designed to meet the environmental requirements of MIL-R-83516A. The relays' lifetime measures 10^7 operations at rated load. They offer optional coil diode and shielding (electrostatic and/or magnetic) and are available in versions that have 5, 12, or 24V input ratings. From $3.70 to $8.90 for 1 Form-A and 2 Form-C versions, respectively (1000). Delivery, 10 to 12 weeks ARO.

Prime Technology Inc, El& S Div, Box 185, North Branford, CT 06471. Phone (203) 481-5721. FAX (203) 481-8937. Circle No. 370

Interface Boards

- Have a 64-position capacity
- Provide a ribbon-cable to discrete-wire interface

These interface boards simplify circuit wiring tasks in industrial control systems. The boards are designed for mounting on DIN rails, a chassis, or on panels. They provide direct I/O connections with equal potential on both sides. Ten models provide from 10 to 64 interconnect positions. The boards feature Eurostyle terminal strips with a 45° wire-entry configuration. The male ribbon cable connectors mounted on the other side of the boards provide reliable mating and unmating with IDC (insulation displacement connector) socket devices. 34-pin model, $30.

Vernitron Corp, Beau Products Div, Box 10, Laconia, NH 03247. Phone (603) 524-5101. FAX (603) 524-1627. Circle No. 371

LCD Module

- Employs super twisted nematic technology
- Has a 240 x 64-dot display

Featuring a negative transmissive display with cold-cathode fluorescent backlighting, the EG-2405 LCD module displays white characters on a blue background. It incorporates super twisted nematic technology and has a 240 x 64-dot display. The module will display alphanumeric characters as well as special characters, graphs, patterns, and charts. It features sequential row multiplexing, which allows a single data string to be input for an entire row. The module also features a 4-bit, chip-enable data transmission system that allows data to be input directly to a specific driver rather than being shifted in. The module features a 10:1 contrast ratio and a 0.53 x 0.53-mm dot pitch. $105.

Epson America Inc, Box 2842, Torrance, CA 90505. Phone (213) 787-6300. Circle No. 372
TeCAD™ BEATS OrCAD®
WITH PROVEN SOFTWARE — FOR LESS!

WHY WAIT FOR DESIGN FIXES...WE'RE SHIPPING NOW!

SCHENATIC CAPTURE
SCHEMATIC III - Omentation
Check these features:
- Systems Manager
- Global nets across drawing sheets
- Create new parts without leaving drawing sheets
- Print without leaving drawing sheets
- On-Line help
- Dynamic smooth panning
- Rotate parts with click of a mouse

NOW $499

RPCED LIST INPUT

PLD DESIGN
CUPL - Logical Devices
- Supports 80+ devices, incl. GAL's, 22 VIO's
- High level "C" like syntax
- Tolerate multiple multiple state machine capability
- Upgradeable to extended libraries and features
NOW $495 includes On-CUPL
CUPL 4.0 - Upgrade Capability
- Supports over 240 devices, automatic device selection
NOW $1495
CUPL 386
- Top of the line PLD/FPGA design synthesis tool
- Automatic part selection, automatic partitioning
NOW $2295

LOGIC SIMULATION
SUSIE - Aldec
SUSIE 4.0/PLD/TIM 4.0
- Real time - no compilation. Produces instant results
- Interfere all schematic capture and CUPL
- Automatic design error reporting
- 100% boardlevel replacement
- What "E" design analysis testing
- Critical timing path analysis
NOW $1795
Susie 5.0
- A much more powerful faster, fully compatible with Susie 4.0
- Supports 15,000 gates, 54,000 test vectors, virtual memory
From $1495
Susie 6.0
- Top of the line, new user interface
From $1995

ANALOG SIMULATION
IsSPICE - Intusoft
- Includes PSpice, IsSpice, IsSpice/286 and intusice
- AC, DC transient, noise, distortion, fault analysis
- Sensitivity, Monte Carlo, parameter sweeping, circuit optimization
- Extensive libraries: resistors, transistors, op-amps, transformers,
- Non-linear magnetic, power MOSFET's
NOW $735
SpiceNet-Analog schematic capture add on
NOW $170
IsSpice/386 Upgrade from IsSpice/286 to provide the
- Increased power and speed you need for big jobs.
NOW $230

PCB LAYOUT
BOARDMAKER 2 PLUS BOARDROUTER
- PCB output
- Back annotation facility for schematic update
- Top down modification/automatic updates to PCB files
- 9 views plus 28 layers, 1" x 1" pants
- Ground plane support, SMD support, arcs and corners
- Full design rule checker - electrical and mechanical routing
- Resistor, capacitors, routes all 24 layers
- Not limited to new traces width, full intent and accurate
- Automatic back up
- Output
- Export 24 pin and tape printers, 304 pin plotters
- Gerber plotter, HPGL, excellent NC data pattern
NOW $749

Order Now Get $100 off! WHEN PURCHASED WITH THE RETURN OF ANY OrCAD® PRODUCT DISK!

MIX & MATCH
ANY 2
SAVE 5%

Combine 3
CUPL, Susie & BM2+
List $5255
NOW $2889
SAVE $2366

Combine 4
Schema, CUPL, Susie, BM2+
List $5520
NOW $3289
SAVE $2231

Combine All The Above
Schema, CUPL, Susie, BM2+ & IsSpice
List $6255
NOW $3889
SAVE $2366

HUNDREDS OF COMBINATIONS POSSIBLE!

THermal ANALYSIS
Sauna - Tatum Labs
RELIABILITY / MIL - HBK 217
RelCalc - T-Cubed Systems

TIMING ANALYSIS
dv/dt - Doctor Design
TRANSMISSION LINE
LineSim - Hyperlynx

GerbLIER TO LASER PRINTER
GerberJet - Logical Systems
GERBER VIEWER/EDITOR
GerberTool - Wise Software Sys.

ELECTRONIC UTILITIES
Eclipse - Eglware
PROJECT SCHEDULE/FOR LOTUS
Project Calc - Frontline Sys.

New Applications Suppliers Welcome
Call Toll-Free - Ask For Our FREE Catalog.
1-800-743-7074

31200 LaBaye Drive • Suite 301 Westlake Village, CA 91362 (818) 707-7074 / FAX (818) 707-7085

EDN805

TechExpress offers an unconditional, no-
questions-asked 30-day money back guarantee
on all our software products. If you are
unhappy for any reason, simply return the
software in the original package.
NEW PRODUCTS

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

Modular Power-Supply System
- Mounts eight 150W supplies in a 7-in. enclosure
- Uses plug-in keyboard for manual control

The HP 66000A modular power system occupies a 7-in.-high space in a 19-in. equipment rack. The chassis accommodates eight 150W dc power-supply modules whose output voltages and currents are fully programmable. You can monitor the modules’ status and, when an error occurs, obtain a history of the conditions that triggered it. You can read back a module’s output voltage and current with 14-bit resolution. Inserting and removing modules does not require moving the chassis or shutting off system power. Normally, you control the modules by sending SCPI commands (standard commands for programmable instruments) over an IEEE-488.2 bus. During system checkout, you can control the modules manually using a plug-in keyboard with a built-in display. Mainframe, $1900; keyboard, $750; modules, $750 each. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900.

Circle No. 355

Timer/Counter
- Stores 2000 readings/sec at full resolution
- Resolves single-shot intervals to 500 psec

The PM 6680 timer/counter resolves single-shot intervals as brief as 500 psec. In direct mode, it can measure frequencies as high as 225 MHz. A prescaler extends the frequency range to 2.7 GHz. The unit can make a 9-digit-resolution frequency reading in 1 sec and can store 2000 readings/sec in its internal memory (5000/sec with reduced resolution). These abilities make the counter a possible alternative to time-interval analyzers in some applications. Among the unit’s unusual features are its ability to accumulate the difference in counts between its A and B inputs; its inclusion of terminals that you can connect to a scope to view the input-amplifier outputs (useful for setting probe compensation); and its auto-trigger ONCE mode, which shuts off the time-consuming autotrigger

Some of our irresistible curves.

Highest Performance. Highest Reliability. Widest Range of Power Ratings. Widest Package Selection... In the Industry!

Ohmite has the answers in resistor technology for today’s expanding usage of surface mounted circuitry. Our unequaled family of surface mount power resistors enables engineers to integrate power resistors into designs that reduce circuit board real estate while maintaining high reliability and high performance. Their rectangular shape allows for trouble-free vacuum pickup by pick-and-place equipment. Patented, flexible J-bend terminations eliminate the need for leaded components and reduce the chance of solder joint breakage due to thermal expansion and vibration. A variety of models lets you match specific resistor characteristics to your application. Choose from 0.8, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, or 3.0 watt power ratings in wirewound or film constructions. Select film models for general purpose applications or wirewound models where lower resistance values, lower temperature coefficients, or closer tolerances are required. Pedestal design models provide greater area for placement adhesives and are ideal for wave soldering. Recessed foot mount models decrease board contact, which lowers board temperature and makes reflow soldering clean-up easier.

Call 708-675-2600 and ask for Catalog 1138 to get a

CIRCLE NO. 87

EDN August 5, 1991
Staying power.

Reliable solid-state power. When we designed our new 300-watt Model 300A100 rf amplifier, we knew it would answer the needs of many kinds of people.

People seeking a stable, economical way to drive an antenna to deliver at least 50 volts per meter for susceptibility testing. People who must trust an amplifier’s ability to keep operating into a severe load mismatch—even shorted or open output terminals—without damage, oscillation, or foldback. People who expect the full bandwidth—10 kHz to 100 MHz—to be there instantly for sweep testing, with no need for tuning or bandswitching. People who have to monitor both forward and reflected power. People who want automatic leveling. People who regularly perform both pulsed and cw procedures. People who demand remote-control interfacing.

The 300A100 is the latest all-solid-state member of a family of AR amplifiers covering a power range from one watt up to 10 kilowatts, and the rf range from 10 kHz up to 1 GHz. Their staying power is rated very conservatively—output stated as minimum, not nominal or peak. Chat with one of our applications engineers, who’ll pick up the phone himself when you call, toll-free,

1-800-933-8181
function after the unit has set its trigger level. $2000.
John Fluke Mfg Co Inc, Box 9090, Everett, WA 98206. Phone (206) 347-6100. Circle No. 356
Philips Test & Measurement, Bldg TQIII-4, 5600 MD, Eindhoven, the Netherlands. Phone local office. Circle No. 357

EEPROM And PLD Programmers
- Program AMD Mach130
- Use Emulation Technology adapter
With the aid of an 84-pin adapter from Emulation Technology (Santa Clara, CA), the CP-1128 and PLD-1128 programmers can program the AMD Mach130 high-density PLD. The PLD—which has 64 I/O pins and uses CMOS EEPROM technology—is packaged in an 84-lead, plastic leaded chip carrier. Current owners of the programmers can download the software they need to support the PLD by calling the programmer vendor's bulletin-board system. The only cost for the software update is that of the phone call. CP-1128, $1295; PLD-1128, $995; socket adapter (Emulation Technology AS84-28-01P-6YAM), $275.
BP Microsystems, 10681 Hadidington, #190, Houston, TX 77043. Phone (713) 461-9430. FAX (713) 461-7413. Circle No. 358

MS-Windows 3.0-Compatible PC-Based Logic Analyzer
- Operates to 50 MHz on 48 channels
- Provides state and timing displays
The PA485 logic analyzer is a 48-channel IBM PC-based instrument that operates to 50 MHz and produces both state and timing displays. It has 4k bits per channel of memory. The analyzer can accept 16 trigger words and 16-level trigger sequences, and it can store data selectively at each trigger level. The software, which is compatible with MS Windows V3.0, lets you simultaneously view and scroll through windows containing numeric, waveform, and disassembly displays. The software also lets you cut and paste timing diagrams to other windows or to a word processor. On a PC equipped with a 640x480-pixel display, you can view 25 waveforms. Higher resolution displays permit viewing over 40 channels. $1895 including pod and software. The vendor offers disassemblers for many µPs.
NCI, 6438 University Dr, Huntsville, AL 35806. Phone (205) 837-6667. FAX (205) 837-5221. Circle No. 803
PROTEUS

...CAUSING A SEA CHANGE IN AFFORDABLE INSTRUMENTATION

As the Greek God Proteus could assume many forms, so can our Proteus. With various software modules and corresponding adapters, Proteus can transform itself into a Universal Device Programmer, Data Logger, Universal Controller, Programmable Power Supply, Universal Device Tester and PCB Tester.

The New Wave in Instrumentation Begins with Bold Features:

- Standard IBM-PC parallel printer port; Optional detachable IBM-PC compatible computer for stand-alone operation; Built-in Power Supply.
- Flexible yet powerful Algorithm Development System supporting Symbolic Pinout Mapping allows customization of all applications according to specific needs. Add new programming algorithms, implement On-Board Programming, create custom test programs.
- Up to 296 overcurrent protected mixed analog & digital pins/channels; Voltage Source & Sink.
- Universal Programmer supports virtually all devices on the market and features: True Self Calibration/Diagnostics, Programmable Current Generator, Part Insertion Sensing, Continuity Test, True State Machine Testing, Handler Interface; Adapters for Gang, PLCC, etc...

from $995

[Basic Unit with Programming Adapter supporting up to 40 pin devices; Detachable computer shown in photo not included.]

(408) 730-5511
FAX (408) 730-5521

750 North Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED
In the technological jungle, the new Samsung graphic LCD is an entirely different animal. Larger screens, High Contrast in paper white, green, blue and gray, and multi-angle viewing, make Samsung LCDs among the best on the market. Add our reputation for on-time delivery, and you're ensured a high-quality, stable supply. And if that doesn't convince you, we'll put it in black and white: Your customers will go wild for them.
Learn about product safety requirements from the organization that developed the Standards

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®

UL is offering technical seminars on

"Information Technology Equipment and UL 1950"

"Plastics in Electronic and Electrical Products"

Participants will:

- Gain a practical understanding of applicable product safety requirements and the corresponding UL Standards
- Witness safety evaluations of product construction details
- Receive hands-on experience in selecting/specifying plastics and other components
- Compare national and international safety requirements (including expert analysis from Germany’s VDE testing authority at the November “Information Technology” seminar)

"Information Technology Equipment and UL 1950”
Tampa: November 19–20, 1991

"Plastics in Electronic and Electrical Products”
Chicago: October 23–24, 1991
Tampa: November 21–22, 1991

For more information and registration fees, or to register for either seminar, call UL at (708) 272-8800, ext. 5444. Space is limited, so call today.
PICO's New "AT" Series

No External Components Required

DC-DC Converters

0.2" Ht.

Low Profile

.5" x .5" x .2" ht.,

up to .75 Watts.

Single & Dual Output

Low Current Consumption for Battery Applications

Optional Environmental Screening and Expanded Oper. Temp. (−55 °C to +85 °C)

• Up to .75 watt output at −25°C to +70°C ambient

• Encapsulated semiconductors conservatively rated for maximum reliability

• Ultra-miniature size (0.2" height)

• Input voltage ranges 3, 5, 9 and 12V DC

• 100 megohm @ 500V DC isolation

• Input/output isolation

• Single and dual output

• No heat sink required

Also PICO's A + AV Series

• Up to 1000V DC output

• Ultra-miniature .5" x .5" x .3"

Delivery—stock to one week

PICO Electronics, Inc.

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free 800-431-1064

IN NEW YORK CALL 914-699-5514

NEW PRODUCTS

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Multitasking Network Software

• Uses icons to designate TCP/IP applications and utilities

• Remote file systems appear as icons in File Manager window

Fusion For DOS takes advantage of the icon-based character of Windows 3.0, allowing you to open multiple networking applications windows and work on them simultaneously. You could, for example, work on a spreadsheet in one window, access a file in a corporate mainframe in another window and transfer it, and open a telnet session in yet a third window, all without leaving your spreadsheet program. The software lets you open as many as 10 windows simultaneously, depending on the processor type and the available memory. Fusion For DOS includes TCP/IP protocols, ftp-server, telnet, and r-command applications, as well as network-monitoring utilities, NFS-client, and Windows support. $295 per PC.

Network Research, 2380 N Rose Ave, Oxnard, CA 93030. Phone (805) 485-2700. FAX (805) 485-8204. Circle No. 362

IEEE-488

You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB)
device with our cards, cables and software

for the PC/AT/386, EISA, Micro Channel

and Macintosh II. You get fast hardware

and software support for all the

popular languages, plus a software

library of time saving utilities.

Instrument control has never been easier.

FREE

Informative Catalog 800-234-4232

Applications help (617) 273-1818

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

CIRCLE NO. 96

CIRCLE NO. 95
You Don't Have To Take Chances With Bugs.

THE LOWEST-COST XDB ROM MONITOR DEBUGGER FOR MOTOROLA 68000, 68020, 68030, 68302, 68332 AND 68340 MICROPROCESSORS.

Every embedded microprocessor application starts off with a few bugs. But you can eliminate them without missing a beat — or a deadline. Because with InterTools XDB ROM Monitor Debuggers, you start and finish debugging sooner in actual prototype environments. XDB’s powerful user-friendly interface and “smart” ROM Monitor make it the most productive debugger available. And, starting at just $2,495, it’s also the lowest priced. Call now for more information, or to order.

With InterTools, you don’t have to take chances with bugs. 1-800-356-3594 617-661-0072.

Intermetrics
Microsystems Software, Inc.
Make Every Bit Count

Price is for IBM PC and compatible version; call for pricing for other platforms.
Looking into a multichip module?
Read between the lines and you'll get it.

Small wonder!
Multichip modules deliver faster, denser, more reliable performance.

Faster processing lowers cost by 5 to 10 times over polymer multichip modules.

Vias are laser-drilled to control size reduction, increase density and improve reliability.

Lamination assures coverage control, improves trace resistance and reduces crosstalk.

Improved physical and electrical properties provide a dielectric constant approaching a K of 4.

Each tape layer saves processing steps and cuts leadtimes.

Smaller vias, .005 dia., with .003 trace and space widths and buried resistors add up to increased densities.

Pacific Hybrid is ready now to put multichip modules to work for you fast. Just call!

10575 SW Cascade Blvd. Portland, OR 97223
(503) 684-5657 FAX (503) 620-8051
1-800-622-5574

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

ROM-Resident MS-DOS For Embedded Systems
- Runs in 15k bytes of system RAM and 62k bytes of ROM
- Permits customizing of I/O drivers

Microsoft's MS-DOS ROM version 3.22 is the equivalent of the disk-based MS-DOS version 3.21. Licensees of Annabooks' Bioskits or Promkit can obtain the MS-DOS ROM version 3.22 Developer's Kit, which includes the utility programs needed to create a ROM image of MS-DOS after customization. During development, you can override the boot-from-ROM capability and boot from a conventional floppy or hard disk to ease the configuration of MS-DOS. You get the source code for IO.SYS for cases where you have to customize I/O drivers. You can also make the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files ROM-resident, in which case they are processed before handing over control to your application.

You can also use XT BiosKit or AT BiosKit to customize the power-on sequence. When you've completed all necessary customizing, you can use the vendor's Promkit to configure the customized MS-DOS into ROM. Developer's Kit, including initial 10 licenses for MS-DOS ROM version 3.22, $595.


Circle No. 363

Power-Monitoring Software For Novell Or Unix Networks
- Works with the vendor's uninterruptible power supplies
- Broadcasts warnings when battery power becomes critical

Powermon power-monitoring soft-

Nobody does ferrites like DEXTER. We offer the industry's broadest selection of quality ferrites and associated hardware from world-class manufacturers. SIEMENS, MAGNETICS, FAIR-RITE, HITACHI, MMG/KRYSTINEL. From prototype quantities to production runs. From off-the-shelf to a wide range of value-added services — precision fabrication, E-core and pot-core gapping and testing, sorting and selecting by electrical specs.

Call Toll Free 1-800-345-4082 for Free Catalog and Nearest DEXTER Location

FERRITE CORES:

THE DEXTER DIFFERENCE — One-Stop-Shopping for all your ferrite needs.

OUR FIELD OF EXPERTISE

The Dexter Corporation
ATLANTA • BOSTON • CHICAGO • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL • NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • TOLEDO/DETROIT • ENGLAND • WEST GERMANY

Copyright © 1991 Pacific Hybrid Microelectronics

CIRCLE NO. 98
CIRCLE NO. 99
EDN August 5, 1991
Introducing the biggest thing in slides since ball bearings.

Ball Bearing Green Button™ Release

No pinched fingers. Just smooth slide action.
The new Green Button™ release. Only from General Devices.

Stop damaged digits by spec'ing Chassis Trak® slides with the new Green Button release.
Safe, simple and superior to its spring-clip counterparts, Green Button is standard on our most popular ball bearing slide models. A feature available at no additional cost to you.
Be part of the push. Push these buttons now: 1-800-626-9484.
We'll rush you a copy of our new ball bearing slide catalog and all the info on Green Button...the biggest thing in slides since ball bearings.

General Devices Company, Inc. P.O. Box 39100, 1410 S. Post Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46239-0100

EDN August 5, 1991 CIRCLE NO. 94
Set your sights on the highest capacity and performance available in an inch-high, 3.5-inch form factor disk drive. Maxtor's Cheyenne Series Model 7130A delivers peak specs including an unsurpassed 130MB of formatted storage.

**Powerful** features such as a 64KB cache, 6MB/sec transfer rate and low 3.7 watts power requirement are packed into the 7130A, making it the crystal clear choice for desktop and portable laptop computers.

Effective electronic communications require speed. Compare the Maxtor 7130A's fast 15ms access time to the competition's 19ms access time. Maxtor's two-platter design increases its reliability to a towering 150,000 hours MTBF, compared to the competition's 40,000 hours.

Call and ask about our Cheyenne family of high-performance, inch-high AT and SCSI drives with capacities from 40MB to 130MB. Don't fall for the others' claims. Instead, set your sights on peak performance with Maxtor. **Call your nearest Authorized Maxtor Distributor.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3.5-Inch Disk Drive Comparison Criteria</th>
<th>Maxtor Cheyenne 7130A</th>
<th>Compaq Model 30104</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity [formatted]</td>
<td>130MB</td>
<td>120MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache size</td>
<td>64KB</td>
<td>64KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer rate</td>
<td>6.0MB/Sec</td>
<td>4.0MB/Sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seek time</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>19ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTBF</td>
<td>150,000 hours</td>
<td>40,000 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We Drive Harder.

Maxtor

© 1991 Maxtor Corporation
Cheyenne is a trademark of Maxtor Corp.
CAE & SOFTWARE

The Mixed Signal Simulator (MSS) is one of four packages that make up the vendor's line of UPSs and Novell or Unix networking systems. Whenever power problems occur, the software broadcasts warning messages to all users on the network. When the UPS battery becomes severely depleted, the software broadcasts a second warning to allow users to save work before shutdown. If the battery becomes totally depleted, the software automatically saves any open-network files and safely shuts down the system. The software also keeps a historical log of power failures to assist in determining trends or causes. Novell version, $99; Unix/Xenix version, $149.

**Upsonic**, 1392 Industrial Dr, Tustin, CA 92680. Phone (800) 877-6642; in CA, (714) 258-0808. FAX (714) 258-0811. Circle No. 364

Mixed-Signal Simulator For Sun Workstations

- Includes a full-featured Spice implementation
- Simulates mixed logic and analog designs

The Mixed Signal Simulator (MSS) is one of four packages that make up the vendor's CAE tool set called Contec CAE (CCAE). MSS can simulate mixed-signal ASIC, PCB, and multichip-module designs; you achieve speed by building suitable behavioral models for the digital and analog components. The package includes a functional ContecSpice simulator; the vendor has enhanced version 1.1 of this simulator to include faster, more accurate algorithms and to fix known Spice3C1 bugs. MSS provides support for uncoupled, lossless lines and comes with analog behavioral models for both analog and digital devices as well as libraries of discrete devices that include both analog and digital ICs. MSS currently runs on Sun workstations. $20,000.

**Contec USA Inc.,** 2010 N First St, Suite 530, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 436-0840. Circle No. 365

---

**Technical calculations made easy!**

**ALL NEW VERSION 3.0!**

**Now it's easier than ever to perform faster, more reliable engineering and scientific calculations.**

**• Windows graphics features make Mathcad 3.0 the simple solution to complex analytic needs. Dialogs, pull-down menus, and mouse point-and-click capabilities make it easy to combine equations, text, and graphics right on your screen and print it all in a presentation-quality document.**

**• New Electronic Handbook Help facility serves as an on-line reference library. Paste standard formulas, constants, and diagrams from searchable, hypertext Electronic Handbooks for instant use in your Mathcad worksheet.**

**• Symbolic calculations with a simple menu pick. Use expressions resulting from symbolic derivations in your numeric calculations or for further symbolic manipulation.**

**• Mathcad works on PC DOS, PC Windows, Macintosh, or UNIX. More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators already use Mathcad for a variety of technical applications. Applications packs are also available to customize Mathcad for particular disciplines, including electrical, mechanical, and civil engineering and advanced math.**

---

**Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free 3.0 demo disk!**

**In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017.**

**Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 3.0!**

Name ____________________________

Title _____________________________

Company or Institution ____________

Address __________________________

City __________________ State __ ZIP __________

Phone ___________________________

Mail this coupon to: MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

---

**EDN August 5, 1991**

**CIRCLE NO. 118**

---

**Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free 3.0 demo disk!**

**In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017.**

**Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 3.0!**

Name ____________________________

Title _____________________________

Company or Institution ____________

Address __________________________

City __________________ State __ ZIP __________

Phone ___________________________

Mail this coupon to: MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

---

**EDN TECH 3.0**

---
RITTAL Enclosures Reveal A Lot About Your Design.

The Vario Rack Electronic Enclosure is just one of over 3000 RITTAL solutions. See what our perfect enclosure systems can do for you. Call 1-800-4PS 4000 for free RITTAL literature. You'll change the way you think about enclosures, forever.
When you need surface mount aluminum electrolytic capacitors, remember that all signs point to Nichicon.

Because now there are seven surface mount electrolytic series ready to help your products meet their marketing window—on time and on budget.

Save time. Save space. Save money.

Who isn't under pressure these days to reduce costs?

Well now you can, without sacrificing performance, when you design your new products or replace comparable tantalum capacitors with Nichicon surface mount electrolytics.

More Nichicon advantages.

Your real bottom line though is still capacitor performance. And with seven series with 1,000 to 5,000 load life ratings to choose from, your chances of finding your capacitor choice are better than ever.

Each series is carrier taped and reeled and features Nichicon's anti-solvent design.
NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

Embedded Control Modules
- Have IBM PC-compatible CPU and five expansion blocks
- Use 16-MHz Am286LX CMOS µP
The Coremodule family has added an IBM PC-compatible CPU module and five peripheral expansion modules. All the modules measure 3.6 x 3.8 in. and plug together to provide building blocks for embedded control applications. The CPU module, the Coremodule/286, uses a 16-MHz AMD Am286LC CMOS µP and has all the functions of an IBM PC/AT motherboard. Fully configured, the CPU module has DMA and interrupt controllers, timers, and sockets for as much as 4M bytes of RAM. The module also has an Award ROM BIOS, a bidirectional printer port, an RS-232C port, and a keyboard interface. The peripheral expansion modules consist of a super VGA graphics display, an Ethernet controller, a solid-state disk unit, an ISA bus to SCSI adapter, and an IDE interface. CPU module, $180; expansion modules, $65 to $149 (1000).

Ampro Computers Inc, 990 Almanor Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 522-2100. FAX (408) 720-1305. Circle No. 359

Power Supplies for Europe. Must Meet IEC 555-2.

Pioneer Magnetics has been shipping them to OEMs worldwide for more than two years! For applications that include computer mainframes, desktops, peripherals, process control, telecom and ATE.

They feature built-in active >.99 Power Factor Correction and a harmonic current content less than 5%. They meet the proposed IEC 555-2, all applicable international safety and EMC standards, and they are available from 250 to 2000 watts, in single or multiple outputs. What's more, before any Pioneer supply is shipped, it's 100% tested with a 48-hour burn-in — your assurance of high reliability and trouble free service.

So why take a chance on having your products shut out of Europe after 1992, and possibly domestically, too? And why run the risk of stretched out deliveries?

Reward yourself with power supplies that carry worldwide approval. Call Pioneer Magnetics at 800-233-1745.

WANTED

Embedded Multiprocessor
- Features four i860 CPUs on 9U VMEbus board
- Uses 480M-byte/sec crossbar switch between nodes
The MC860VS device is an embedded multiprocessor board for the VMEbus. The 9U board has as many as four compute nodes, each consisting of a 40-MHz i860 CPU, as much as 16M bytes of distributed memory, and a data switch that connects the CPU or distributed memory to a central crossbar switch. The 480M byte/sec crossbar switch has six ports: Four of the crossbar ports connect to the
Introducing Adaptec’s new AIC-6260.

You’re already a big believer in the performance and connectibility of SCSI. But you’re also digging around for an uncomplicated way to design-in SCSI to your AT motherboard. Well... Eureka! Now with Adaptec’s new AIC-6260, you’ve just hit pay dirt.

After all, it makes a lot of sense that a single-chip solution is easier to design-in than multiple chip packages. They’re also more reliable. And take up less real estate. Plus, since we’ve built the AT bus in, designing SCSI in is as easy as connecting signal lines dot-to-dot.

What’s more, we get you to market in the fastest possible time. That’s because industry-standard, Adaptec-developed SCSI software drivers and BIOS are ready and available. For all major peripherals — under all major operating systems. All this, and a complete design-in package, too. Which means, you can now afford to design the performance and connectibility of SCSI in your system as a standard feature.

So step on it. And call us at 1-800-227-1817, ext. 52 today. We think you’re going to really dig it.
Computers & Peripherals

board's respective compute nodes; one port connects to a 64-bit, 160M-byte/sec bus that communicates with the VMEbus; and one port connects a 160M-byte/sec Inter-board Bus that provides communications between multiple MC680VS boards. You can install as many as eight boards in a VMEbus system, which couples as many as 32 i860 compute nodes together. Running on the company's MC/OS release 2, the maximum processing power is 2.5G flops. Board with four i860 CPUs and 8M to 16M bytes of RAM, $24,300 to $38,300 (OEM qty).

Mercury Computer Systems Inc, 600 Suffolk St, Lowell, MA 01854. Phone (508) 458-3100. FAX (508) 458-9580. Circle No. 360

Transputer Board

• Contains a T222 Transputer
• Has a prototype section, which interfaces to the Transputer

The TPM-EXP Transputer board for developing custom hardware has a Transputer node and a prototype section. The Transputer node has a T222 Transputer, which provides 10 MIPS, and a communications link that has a 9M-byte/sec bandwidth. The node also has a real-time clock and 64k bytes of static RAM. A lithium battery BACKS up the time and memory in industrial applications. A watchdog timer on the node monitors the Transputer's status. The prototype board operates on the Helios distributed operating system, Express tool kit, and Multitool Transputer development-system software. The board also operates with several cross-compilers running under MS-DOS, Apple O/S, and Sun Unix. $1250.

Parstec Inc, Bldg 9, Unit 60/61, 245 W Roosevelt Rd, West Chicago, IL 60185. Phone (708) 293-9500. FAX (708) 293-9525. Circle No. 361

Surftrim®
Surface Mount Trimmer Capacitors

• 2 sizes:
  3.2 x 4.5 x 1.6 mm
  4.0 x 4.5 x 2.7 mm (sealed)
• 4 mounting configurations
• Carrier and reel, or bulk pack
• 1.7 to 50 pF in 7 cap ranges
• Operates to 85°C

Phone, fax or write today for Engineering Bulletin SG-305B.

134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040
Phone: 516-746-1385 • Fax: 516-746-1396

CIRCLE NO. 136

Surfcoil®
SMT Inductors

• Inductance from 10 nH to 1 mH
• 8 model series in 3 sizes:
  2.5 x 2.0 x 1.6 mm (0.098" x 0.079" x 0.063")
  3.2 x 2.5 x 2.2 mm (0.126" x 0.096" x 0.087")
  4.5 x 3.2 x 3.2 mm (0.177" x 0.126" x 0.126")
• Shielded, unshielded, ferrite core and nonmagnetic models
• Operating temp: -20°C to +85°C
• Carrier and reel standard
• Fully encapsulated
Phone, fax or write today for Engineering Bulletin SG-800B.

134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040
Phone: 516-746-1385 • Fax: 516-746-1396

CIRCLE NO. 137
This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.
THE LOGIC ANALYZER

- Runs on PC, drives VGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, and MOSA.
- Up to 32 simultaneous data channels, 240 MHz bandwidth.
- Sample rate up to 100 MHz asynchronous, 25 ns/sync.
- Sample data by moving, clicking, and edit of two display data blocks AND/0/XOR comparisons.
- Over 4,000 multilevel combinational trigger conditions.
- Level triggering, trigger capability.
- Data qualification with 8 channels qualifier.
- Easy-to-use menu-driven system software.
- FORMAT: TIMING, CSS, and D flip display mode.
- Full color display enhances user interface.
- User-definable color set.
- 4 acquisition templates provide rapid setup and operation.
- 4 user-definable groups that can be displayed in separate DIN, OCT, HEX, ASCII, and DEC nates.
- Sampled acquisition data file and edit testing comment in DOS Mode.
- 8 acquisition templates provide rapid setup and operation.
- Sample rate up to 100 MHz asynchronous, 25 MHz sync.
- State table.
- Hardcopy at any moment, and dump the data of interest in timing diagram or state table.

CIRCLE NO. 331

Now Doubled in Library Size
DC/CAD
CAD Showdown Results!

HIGH DENSITY EXPERTS!

Integrates Schematic Capture, PCB Layouts & Autorouting
This top-rated CAD out routed the competition in the 1990 CAD Showdown. DC/CAD displayed its power and flexibility when routing a double-sided board while competing routers used four to six layers. This non-copy protected package with surface mount support includes:
- Multi-strategy 1-mil parts autoplace
- "1-mil" autorouting w/rips & retry
- Thorough annotating design rule checking
- Full 2-way GERBER and DFX support
- Optional auzuground plane support with cross-hatching
- Optional simulation capability & protected mode for 386 users

LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE NO. 332

20 MHz 286 CPU CARD — $595
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports
- Up to 4 Meg DRAM, 3/1 WS
- Low Power 6-Layer PCB
- Award BIOS — Norton SI 211
- Optional 287 Co-Processor
- Small Size (XT-Form Factor)
- User Replaceable Battery
- Made in USA
- $595 qty 10 w/OK

295 Airport Road
Naples, FL 33942
1-800-634-0701

CIRCLE NO. 333

ROMIT
EPROM EMULATION SYSTEM

NEW 4-MEGABIT VERSION

- Emulates up to 8 4-Megabit EPROM's with one control card.
- Downloads 2 Megabit programs in less than 23 seconds.
- Allows you to examine and modify individual bytes or blocks.
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Record and Binary files.
- Software available for IBM PC and compatibles and Macintosh systems.
- Base $2756 EPROM System $395.00. Other configurations available.

ORDER TODAY—IT'S EASY CALL OR FAX FOR MORE INFORMATION.

CIRCLE NO. 334

PCB and SCHEMATIC C.A.D.

EASY-PC $195 EASY-PC

- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386
- Data Entry systems, VAX, VAX, VAX
- Design single-sided, double-sided and Multilayer boards.
- Provides Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix/Laser/Inkjet Printer, Pen Plotter.
- Plotter-photo and S.C. Droll.
- Award Winning $195 EASY-PC is now in use in over 6000 Installations in 95 Countries World-wide.
- SUPERBLY EASY TO LEARN AND USE.
- Not Copy Protected.
- Ready. Wanted.

Options - 1000 piece symbol library $75.00
Gerber Import facility $195.00

CIRCLE NO. 335

Schematic Capture for the Macintosh

CIRCLE NO. 336

DESIGNWORKS
Schematic features Menu-driven, mouse-controlled operations • cut/copy/paste between circuits • right-angle rubber-banding. Digital simulation 13-state, event-driven simulation • logic analyzer-style timing window • PLD support. Libraries fully-simulated 7400, 4000, 1000 series, PLDs, PROMs and RAMs, non-simulated analog and discrete components • User-definable, simulated custom symbols. Interfaces Formats for Douglas CAD/CAM. Cadence, Dass, Cadex, Dass, Gang, Redac, Spice. • user-definable printers, dot-matrix printers, HP, Houston, Roland pen plotters. Requirements Macintosh Plus, SE, II, III, IIC, or Ile.

CALL (604) 669-6343 FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK TODAY.
CAPILANO COMPUTING SYSTEMS LTD.
CIRCLE NO. 339
LEMO’S NEW CIRCULAR CONNECTOR CATALOG

LEMO’s new circular connector catalog highlights expanded shell and insert designs. Insert configurations are available in single, multi or mixed designs including signal, coaxial, triaxial, high voltage, fiber optic and fluidic/pneumatic. Shell styles are available in standard chrome plated brass, anodized aluminum or stainless steel.

Nichicon Electronic Components

Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors, Plastic Film Capacitors, Positive Thermistors “Posi-R”, and Hybrid I.C.s “Hi-Net”, are all listed in Nichicon’s latest full line catalog. Over 150 pages complete with operating and test specifications. Chip type, ultra miniature, standard type, high reliability, special type audio, and can type electrolytic capacitors. Also Positive Thermistors for color TV auto deaging circuits, thermal protection and overcurrent protection. Hybrid I.C.s include diode arrays graphic equalizer, custom-made and switching regulator power series.

Noble U.S.A. Inc. now offers three styles of surface mount switches: Tactile, Push and Slide. Double action tactile switches measure 9.2mm x 7.6mm and feature a sharp detent click at either one or two contact points. Single action tactile switches measure 5.8mm x 4.0mm (2.0mm mounting height).

Nichicon (America) Corporation

927 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 Phone (708) 843-7500 FAX: (708) 843-2793

CIRCLE NO. 340

CIRCLE NO. 341

CIRCLE NO. 342

MINIATURE SURFACE MOUNT SWITCHES

Noble U.S.A. Inc now offers three styles of surface mount switches: Tactile, Push and Slide. Double action tactile switches measure 9.2 mm x 7.6 mm and feature a sharp detent click at either one or two contact points. Single action tactile switches measure 5.8 mm x 4.0 mm (2.0 mm mounting height).

Noble 2 circuit, momentary push switches measure 8.2 mm x 4.5 mm and are appropriate for low current applications. They feature a travel length of 2.5 mm. Miniature 2 circuit, 2 position slide switches measure 8.1 mm x 4.0 mm; slide travel length is 2.5 mm.

All switches are compatible with reflow soldering and are available in tape and reel packaging. Applications include portable computers, telecommunication equipment, radar detectors, cameras, and other handheld instruments.

To obtain more information on these Surface Mount Switches, contact Bob Burdick, Noble U.S.A. Inc., 5450 Meadowbrook Industrial Court, Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008. Telephone: (708) 364-6038. Telefax: (708) 364-6049.

CIRCLE NO. 343

CIRCLE NO. 344

CIRCLE NO. 345

Telecom Solutions from Telitone

R1 and R2 MF Transceivers

M-986 transmits and receives CCITT R1 or R2 forward and backward multifrequency signals. For trunk adapters, test equipment, etc.

• Single or dual channel versions available
• For N. Am. (R1) or Intl. (R2) toll signals
• Binary or 2 of 6 input/output format
• Complete microprocessor interface
• 40-pin IC, 5 volt power, crystal time base

1-800-426-3926

Or: 206-487-1515 Fax: 206-487-2288

CIRCLE NO. 347

CIRCLE NO. 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

EDN August 5, 1991
LOW-POWER OPERATOR INTERFACE

- 200 Keystroke Memory
- VT-100 Compatible (ANSI 3.64)
- RS-232C or RS-422 Interface
- Low power 200mA at 12VDC
- Key released detection
- 30 or 45 key tactile and audible
- 80 character backlit super-twist display
- Custom keypad graphics available
- Rugged cast aluminum (NEMA 4/12)

200 MHz Logic Analyzer

- 24 Channels (up to 50 MHz), Timing and State
- 200/100 MHz Max Sampling Rate (6 channel)
- Timing and State Simultaneously on Same Probe
- 16K Samples/Channel (6 channel mode)
- 16 Levels of Sequential Triggering
- Optional Expansion to 72 Channels
- Variable, TTL, or ECL Logic Threshold Levels
- 3 External Clocks and 11 Qualify Lines
- FREE Software Updates on 24 Hour BBS

 prices include Card, Pads, and Software

DR-11W USERS:

New Fiber Optic Link

Our new Fiber Optic Link removes the DR-11W's 50 foot cable limit. We use advanced fiber optic technology so you can separate DR11-W compatible devices up to 2 kilometers—with no loss in system throughput. Our Links connect to your existing DR11-W interfaces with standard 40-conductor flat cables. Join the two Link modules with duplex fiber optic cable, and your system is ready without software changes.
**Diverse Services Offered**

1. **Quick turnaround on custom engineering services**
2. **Convert-A-Socket™ makes it a snap to convert a production socket to a test socket and vice-versa.**

**Contact Information**

- **Emulation Technology, Inc.**
  - 2344 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
  - Phone: 408-982-0660
  - Fax: 408-982-0664

**Device-Specific Services**

- **Incorporation of PGA, PLCC, LCC, ZIF, DIP, and Quad Flat Pack devices**
- **Gold Plated and High Quality Parts**
- **Immediate One Day Delivery!**

**Customer Support**

- **Call Joanne Dorian for more information**
  - Phone: (212) 463-6415

**CIRCLE NO. 758**

---

**Surface Mount Chip Component Prototyping Kits**

- **Only $49.95**

**Contact Information**

- **Surface Mount Chip Component Prototyping Kits**
  - 644 Walsh Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
  - Phone: 408-982-0660
  - Fax: 408-982-0664

**CIRCLE NO. 759**

---

**Transmission Line Problems?**

- **GLITCH!**

**Features**

- Simulation of 100's of transmission line segments
- Circuit board impendence calculation
- Push button schematic
- Oscilloscope display
- User defined memory support

**Contact Information**

- **HyperLynx**
  - PO Box 3578
  - Redmond, WA 98073-3578
  - Phone: (206) 869-2320
  - Fax: (206) 869-1008

**CIRCLE NO. 766**

---

**NoiseKen**

- **Connected to the AC or DC lines,** the Noise Checker detects pulse voltages with the duration of 300ns to 10µs.

**Features**

- **NoiseKen**
  - Model: 9850
  - $395.00

**Contact Information**

- **NoiseKen**
  - Tel: (800)366-3515

**CIRCLE NO. 764**

---

**NEW SUPERPRO™ UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER**

- **With FREE MULTIMETER only $795**

**Features**

- Programs: PAL, EPROM, GAL, PEEL, PPL (up to 68-pin PC-100)
- Art PROM, Flash EPROM up to 4Mbits (40 pins)
- Microcontroller, Bipolar PROM
- Tests TTL, CMOS Logic, D/S Memory Device
- High speed parallel interface card to PC/XT/AT/386
- Pull-down Menu driven, Library Operating software.

**Contact Information**

- **NEW SUPERPRO™ UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER**
  - TOLL FREE 1-800-541-1975
  - 764 San Aliso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
  - Tel: (408) 745-7974
  - Fax: (408) 745-1401

**CIRCLE NO. 758**

---

**PROTOTYPING ADAPTORS**

- **BY THE HUNDREDS**

**Features**

- Our line of prototyping adaptors for VLSI devices including PGA, PLCC, LCC, ZIP, DIP and Quad Flat Pak is the most extensive available in the industry. These devices allow easy prototyping of those difficult to handle devices. Pins and sockets used are gold plated and of the highest quality. Parts are available in solidstate or with 3 level wirewrap pins. All types of wirewrap panels are covered. Ask about our custom design services for unique solutions in packaging.

**Contact Information**

- **IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS**
  - P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
  - Phone: (612) 431-7025
  - Fax: (612) 432-8616

**CIRCLE NO. 760**

---

**PERSONAL EEPROM PROGRAMMERS with BUILT-IN UV ERASER**

- **Stand-alone and PC remote operation**

**Features**

- **Personal EEPROM Programmers**
  - Model: 9850
  - $395.00

**Contact Information**

- **PERSONAL EEPROM PROGRAMMERS with BUILT-IN UV ERASER**
  - For more information please call:
    - AMERICAN RELIANCE INC. (800) 654-9838
    - Fax: (818) 575-0801

**CIRCLE NO. 764**

---

**NOISE CHECKER**

- **Model: NCC-532**

**Features**

- **Noise Checker**
  - Tel: (800)366-3515

**Contact Information**

- **NOISE CHECKER**
  - For more information please call:
    - AMERICAN RELIANCE INC. (800) 654-9838
    - Fax: (818) 575-0801

**CIRCLE NO. 765**

---

**TO ADVERTISE IN PRODUCT MART, CALL JOANNE DORIAN, 212/463-6415**
1991 Recruitment Editorial Calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Ad Deadline</th>
<th>Editorial Emphasis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>News Edition</td>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>Military Electronics Special Issue, Computer Architectures, Defense Electronics**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine Edition</td>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>DSP/Microprocessors, ICs &amp; Semiconductors, CAE/ASICs, Environmental Engineering*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News Edition</td>
<td>Aug. 29</td>
<td>RISC/ICs, Computers**, Regional Profile: Florida**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine Edition</td>
<td>Sept. 5</td>
<td>Computers &amp; Peripherals/Networks, DSP Chip Directory • ICs &amp; Semiconductors/Memory Technology, Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News Edition</td>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>ICs &amp; Semiconductors, Multimedia**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine Edition</td>
<td>Sept. 19</td>
<td>Test &amp; Measurement Special Issue, Oscilloscopes, VXI Board Directory •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine Edition</td>
<td>Sept. 27</td>
<td>ATE/Board &amp; IC Testing, Artificial Intelligence**, Regional Profile: New Mexico &amp; Arizona**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call today for information on Recruitment Advertising:

East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast: Nancy Olbers (603) 436-7565
National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

---

A Commitment To Quality Through Diversity

As diverse as the people and industries that this country was built upon, so are the individuals that comprise SEMATECH. Where defense electronics and advanced weapon systems performance rely on electronic technology, SEMATECH’s mission is clear: World leadership in semiconductor manufacturing.

SEMATECH is where the best minds in the semiconductor manufacturing industry converge to develop advanced semiconductor processes, materials and equipment.

We have opportunities in our Engineering and Technical ranks from entry-level to Managers. A background in manufacturing is helpful; semiconductor experience is preferred. We also have positions in some areas of Administration.

Join a company where advancement and recognition is based on personal achievement. For more information, forward your resume to: Pat Cockburn, Staffing Manager, SEMATECH, 2706 Montopolis Drive, Dept. EDN, Austin, Texas 78741 or Fax your resume to: (512) 356-3086. An affirmative action employer committed to work force diversity.

---

MEMBER COMPANIES

AMD, AT&T, DEC, Harris,
Hewlett-Packard, Intel, IBM,
LSI Logic, Micron Technology,
Motorola, National
Semiconductor, NCR,
Rockwell, and TI

---

EDN August 5, 1991
"Working at AMD is more like playing on a team—it’s tough work, and it’s a competitive arena. But when we win, it feels great. Of course, when you’ve been a Silicon Valley pioneer and industry leader for over 20 years like AMD, you realize the importance of winning. But what’s also important is how you learn from your experiences, and use them to your advantage. That’s what we’re doing at AMD today.

As one of the top five producers of integrated circuits, we’ve refocused our energies on a core group of offerings—microprocessors, memories, and programmable logic devices (PLDs). We’re already ahead of the game in these product areas. In fact, we’re the second-largest producer of erasable programmable read-only memories (EPROMs). And we’re number one in PLDs.

Another part of AMD’s strategy is our recent $200 million investment in state-of-the-art process development and manufacturing capabilities critical to keeping us at the forefront of the industry. I’m in Finance, and I think this investment is just what we need to keep our sales growing beyond the billion dollars we’re at now.

It’s already starting to pay off. And since each employee is a valuable member of the team, each shares in the market wins we’re making. Even with 12,000 employees worldwide, there’s still plenty of success to go around."

When he’s not stepping up to the batter’s box during one of AMD’s softball games, Steve is a pivotal member of the AMD Finance Department.

There’s never been a better time for competitive players to pursue a career with AMD. If you want to join a winning team, consider exceptional opportunities such as:

- IC Design Engineer
- Digital Device Software Applications Engineer
- Process Development Engineer
- Device Engineer
- CAD Engineer
- Product Marketing Engineer
- Field Applications Engineer
- Sales Distribution Manager
- Key Accounts Manager
- Financial Analyst
- Senior Business Systems Analyst
- Information Systems Project Manager

For specific information on these positions, please send your resume with salary history to: Advanced Micro Devices, P.O. Box 3453, MS 935, Dept. 420E, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3453, or FAX your resume to (408) 235-8636, Dept. 420E.

AMD is proud to be an equal opportunity employer.
At Ohmeda Monitoring Systems-Colorado, we are renewing our focus toward delivering high-quality, state-of-the-art non-invasive medical monitoring devices to our customers. Our commitment is to continually improve the quality of health care through technical innovation. If you are interested in being part of an organization that is growing and participating in a dynamic industry, please consider the following opportunities:

**RELIABILITY ENGINEER**
A position is available within our Product Planning and Development group for a Reliability Engineer who will coordinate activities to assure the quality, integrity and reliability of new products and changes to existing products. Working with development teams this individual will develop reliability goals and plans for new products and monitor field service data to identify opportunities to improve existing products. Additional duties include reliability prediction, failure analysis, environmental testing and operational testing.

Requirements include a BS degree in engineering, preferably electrical or mechanical. A successful candidate will have five to ten years of related experience in the development of medical instrumentation equipment. Excellent verbal and written communication skills are required in order to effectively interact with the technical staff, customers and management.

**DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER III, MECHANICAL**
A position is currently available in our Product Planning and Development group for a mechanical engineer who will support new probes development activities. This individual will possess a strong background in plastics, injection molding and RF welding. Additionally, he/she will write mechanical design specifications and specific mechanical test protocols using solid analytical skills for evaluating the performance of product design.

Requirements include: BSME with a minimum of 5 years mechanical design experience in new product development area; proven project management experience with CAD systems (AutoCad, Automatic, or Aries preferred); basic understanding of statistics, electronics, and optics (light emitting diodes, photodetectors). Medical device background preferred.

**DESIGN ASSURANCE ENGINEER**
We are looking for an experienced Design Assurance Engineer to support Oximetry product lines. This person will be involved with product development from design conceptions through product release. Acting as the customer quality advocate, the design assurance engineer will be a key member of the project leadership teams responsible for setting customer quality standards and continuously improving performance against those standards. He/she will act as the liaison with Quality Assurance to ensure regulatory compliance, and install a quality focus in the development team.

Requirements include: BSEE or BSME with a minimum of 8 years related design experience including significant expertise in electrical/mechanical design. Some clinical background is preferred.

**PROBES SUSTAINING ENGINEER**
Our sustaining engineering group within Engineering Services has an immediate opening for an experienced engineer to sustain Ohmeda's line of oximetry probes. This individual will report to the Manager of Engineering Services and will initially train within the Oximetry Development group. With responsibility for the support of several lines of reusable probes as well as disposable probes, this individual will draw upon previous high-volume manufacturing experience. He/she must possess a strong quality orientation in order to continuously identify and implement improvements to existing designs, striving for optimum customer satisfaction.

Required qualifications include a strong physiological/mechanical background as gained through related design and manufacturing experience and strong physics education. A degree in Physics is preferable, however, a BSEE/BSME will be acceptable provided combined with an advanced physics coursework. A minimum of 8 years engineering experience supporting medical electronics/products with a good understanding of the manufacturing/design processes (documentation, manufacturing, etc.) is required for this support is necessary. Previous medical device experience is very desirable.

**MATERIALS ENGINEER/QUALITY ASSURANCE**
The Quality Assurance engineering department is looking for an experienced engineer to create and implement supplier qualification and performance programs, develop incoming inspection criteria and provide technical support to incoming inspection. BSEE or BSME required, minimum 5 years related engineering experience in electronics manufacturing industry.

Excellent verbal and written communication skills are necessary. Medical device experience strongly preferred. Some travel required.

**PROCESS ENGINEER**
This individual will develop, document and implement manufacturing processes, support ongoing manufacturing processes, and serve as liaison between design and manufacturing personnel.

Education/experience requirements: BSEE/ME with MS desirable. 5+ years overall engineering experience, with at least 3 years experience as an engineer in an electronics or electromechanical manufacturing environment. Specific areas of expertise should include: documentation, high-volume systems, MRFF systems, SPC, plans layout, capital equipment justification and acquisition, assembly procedures. Experience with medical devices, high volume production lines, optoelectronic devices or pressure sensitive adhesives, or cables and connectors desirable.

Ohmeda Monitoring offers an excellent benefit package. Please send your detailed resume, along with salary history and requirements to:

Ohmeda Monitoring Systems-Colorado
1315 W. Century Drive
Louisville, CO 80227

---

**Professional Profile**

**Announcing a new placement service for professional engineers!**

To help you advance your career, Placement Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Career News Databank. It's a computerized system of matching qualified candidates with positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires. What are the advantages of this new service?

- It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges.
- The computer never forgets. When your type of job comes up, it remembers you're qualified.
- Service is nationwide. You'll be considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and its affiliated offices.

**IDENTITY**
Name __________________________
Home Address ___________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip _______
Home Phone (include area code) _______

**PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER**
Parent Company __________________
Your division or subsidiary _________
Location (City, State) ______________
Business Phone (O.K. to use) _______

**EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degrees (List)</th>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>Major Field</th>
<th>Year Earned</th>
<th>College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
...

**POSITION DESIRED EXPERIENCE**
Present or Most Recent Position From ________ To ________ Title ________
Duties and Accomplishments Industry of Current Employer _________

Reason for Change __________________________

**PREVIOUS POSITION**
Job Title __________________________
Employer __________________________
From ________ To ________ City _______
State ________ Division ________ Type of Industry ________
Salary ________ Duties and Accomplishments: __________________________

**COMPENSATION/PERSOINAL INFORMATION** *(optional)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years Experience</th>
<th>Base Salary</th>
<th>Commission</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonus Total Compensation</td>
<td>Asking Compensation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Employment Date Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- **I own my home. How long?** __________ I rent my home/apt. __________
- **Employed** | **Self-Employed** | **Unemployed** |
- **Married** | **Single** | **Height** | **Weight** |
- Level of Security Clearance | Will Travel |
- **U.S. Citizen** | **Non-U.S. Citizen** | **Light** | **Moderate** | **Heavy** |
- **I WILL RELOCATE** | **I WILL NOT RELOCATE** | **OTHER** |
My identity may be released to: **Any employer** | **All but present employer**

---

**EDN Databank**
A DIVISION OF PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC.
285 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-6270

EDN August 5, 1991
At Dell, we believe in letting the imagination of our engineers shape the design of our award-winning products.

From the desktop-class power of our sleek 80386SX-based 316LT laptop, to the integrated math coprocessor and built-in UNIX compatibility of our new 80486-based 425E, Dell engineers enjoy a technical environment virtually free from the bureaucratic hassles of most large corporations.

So you get to focus on the things that really matter – designing better computers.

And beyond our unique engineering environment we also offer a truly unique living environment in Austin. With scenic foothills, a relaxed culture, lower cost of living and a variety of beautiful neighborhoods, the lifestyle in Austin beautifully complements the engineering lifestyle at Dell.

**ENGINEERING**

- Personal Computer Motherboard Design
- Laptop Display Systems
- UNIX Development
- Personal Computer Network Development
- Design for Manufacturability
- EISA BUS Logic Design
- Mechanical Engineers
- Failure Analysis Engineers

If you're an engineer with a minimum of 2 years of computer industry experience and a related degree, learn more about the advantages of Dell in Austin.

Please fax or mail your resume with a cover letter to: 512/343-3330, Dell Computer Corporation, Jerry Holt, Human Resources, Professional Employment, Department EDN8591-SG, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759.

Dell is proud to be an equal opportunity employer.
Introducing the Logic Switch™
Imagine! Noise-free, logic-level switching from an electromechanical package! We’re calling it the Logic Switch because this alternative to mechanical contact switches gives you discrete, noise-free signal through optoelectronics. Solid-state and designed for long life and reliability. Think of the possibilities!

Here’s How It Works.
The Logic Switch uses an infrared emitter and phototransistor sensor combination. An internal “flag” interrupts a beam of infrared light from emitter to sensor, thus changing the switch’s output when activated.

The infrared light transmission reduces dust problems associated with visible light transmission, and the solid-state life-span is estimated at 50 million cycles.

What Can You Do With It?
The Logic Switch is so new, we wouldn't presume to guess at all its uses. Instead, we invite you to examine it firsthand and try it out on your ideas. Call Cherry at 708-360-3500, and we’ll send qualified engineers a free Logic Switch and a specifications sheet.

The Logic Switch is ideal for any application in which logic-level switching is necessary and traditional snap-action switches are problematic.

But perhaps you have some different ideas.

Why not call us today and put those ideas to the test right in your own laboratory—for FREE. All you’ve got to lose is signal noise.

The Logic Switch: an electronic device in an electrical package.

Cherry Electrical Products
3600 Sunset Avenue
Waukegan, IL 60087
Phone: 708-360-3500
Facsimile: 708-360-3566

Circle #126 for Immediate Need
Circle #127 for Future Need
## EDN's INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCEL Technologies Inc</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actel</td>
<td>112-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec Products Co</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Microcomputer Systems Inc</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Micro Devices</td>
<td>8-9, 26-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altera Corp</td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Arium</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Neuralogix</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMP</td>
<td>126-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplifier Research</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Devices Inc</td>
<td>40-41, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argosy Technology Co Ltd</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARI/American Reliance Inc</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argosy Technology Co Ltd</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argus Systems Inc</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>126-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Systems</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

*Advertiser in US edition

**Advertiser in International edition
**incredible!**

**SPDT switches with built-in driver**

*absorptive or reflective*  dc to 5GHz

 Truly incredible... superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive switches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, from only $19.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these units... high isolation, excellent return loss (even in the "off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma guaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. These rugged devices operate over a -55° to +100° C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny plastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format (1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Price (1-9 qty)</th>
<th>Price (10+ qty)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YSW-2-50DR (pin)</td>
<td>ZYSW-2-50DR (connector)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency, (MHz)</td>
<td>50 100  500 1000</td>
<td>500-2000 2000-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insertion loss, typ(dB)</td>
<td>0.9 1.1 3.7 6.3 6.0</td>
<td>3.7 6.3 6.0 1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation, typ (dB)</td>
<td>65 54 60 50</td>
<td>42 37 37 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1dB compression, typ (dBm @ in port)</td>
<td>20 18 20</td>
<td>18 20 20 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF input, max dBm</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(no damage)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSWR (on), typ</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video breakthrough</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to RF, typ(V p-p)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switching speed, typ (nsec)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Absorptive** 19.95 *$19.95* 59.95 *$59.95* 23.95 *$23.95* 69.95 *$69.95* **Reflective**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Telexes: 685244 or 620156

CIRCLE NO. 128

**Mini-Circuits**

Finding new ways... setting higher standards

206
Now you can replace a fistful of components, and drive power FETs and IGBTs with one cost-effective part: The IR2110 monolithic dual channel 2A gate driver with floating high side and ground reference low side.

Count your design time in hours instead of days. And cut assembly time to a fraction.

The IR2110 runs as fast as it designs. With operation above 1 MHz. On-chip bootstrap. Plus matched channel delay within 10 ns. That's right. 10 ns.

It takes good care of your circuit too, with gate under-voltage protection.

And latched shutdown makes current mode control both simple and easy.

Is it rugged? 50 V/ns dv/dt at -55 to 150°C in plastic. Versatile? Operates off 12 to 500 V rails with 5 to 20 V input, in any circuit topology. Reliable? The IR2110 meets the same high standards as IR's incomparable HEXFET® power MOSFETs.

Call (800) 245-5549 for more information. We'll get it off the ground and on your desk in no time.
NEW ABEL-FPGA helps you get the most out of the latest FPGAs. If you want to take advantage of the sophisticated capabilities of today's FPGAs, only Data I/O®’s new ABEL-FPGA™ Design Software has the power to pack in maximum logic. It combines the industry-standard ABEL Hardware Description Language (ABEL-HDL™) with our new intelligent FPGA Device Fitter™ technology. So, you can create more complex designs with less effort—ABEL-FPGA does the hard work for you!

ABEL-FPGA’s powerful Device Fitters automatically optimize your circuits for minimum area or maximum speed. Fitters are available for all the leading architectures, including Actel, Altera, AMD, Atmel, ICT, National, Plus Logic, and Xilinx. And with built-in knowledge of its target architecture, each fitter masters the complex features of its device automatically, intelligently.

Practical, detailed documentation, complete with FPGA design examples, also helps to ensure that you get the most from each architecture. And for added design power and flexibility, ABEL-FPGA lets you specify place-and-route constraints directly in your circuit description, so you can easily migrate the same design between multiple FPGA vendors.

Pack more logic into your next FPGA design, with the single solution to all your FPGA behavioral entry needs: ABEL-FPGA. Call today to find out more about NEW ABEL-FPGA.

1-800-3-DataIO
(1-800-332-8246)